

References

Module 01 Network Attack and Defense Strategies

1. Ms. Mousami Pawar (Dec 5, 2014), Network Security, from <http://www.slideshare.net/mousmip/network-security-fundamental>.
2. Internet and Internet Communication(s) (June 2012), from https://ccdcoc.org/cycon/2012/workshops/Internet_Internet_Comms.pdf.
3. John E. Canavan, Fundamentals of Network Security, from [http://www.askcypert.org/sites/default/files/Canavan_J.E._Fundamentals_of_network_security_\(2001\)\(en\)\(218s\).pdf](http://www.askcypert.org/sites/default/files/Canavan_J.E._Fundamentals_of_network_security_(2001)(en)(218s).pdf).
4. DoDD 8570.1: Blue Team, from <https://www.sypriselectronics.com/information-security/cyber-security-solutions/computer-network-defense/>.
5. Mariusz Stawowski (ISSA Journal October 2007), The Principles of Network Security Design, from http://www.cllico.pl/services/Principles_Network_Security_Design.pdf.
6. Diane Teare, Designing for Cisco Internetwork Solutions (DESGN), from http://portal.aauj.edu/portal_resources/downloads/networking/designing_network_security_cisco_press.pdf.
7. Types of Networks, http://www.codesandtutorials.com/networking/basics/computer_network-types.php.
8. Department of Defense (March 9, 2001, Support to Computer Network Defense (CND), from <https://info.publicintelligence.net/DoD-SupportCND.pdf>.
9. Computer Network Defense, from <https://www.safaribooksonline.com/library/view/cyber-warfare-2nd/9780124166721/xhtml/CHP011.html>.
10. Computer Network Defense (CND), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/27906/computer-network-defense-cnd>.
11. Computer security, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_security.
12. What is Information Security? From <http://demop.com/articles/what-is-information-security.pdf>.
13. Computer network operations, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_network_operations.
14. Margaret Rouse, (Feb 2015), authentication, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/authentication>.
15. 5 Core Principles of Information Assurance (May 23, 2011), <https://onlinebusinesscertificates.wordpress.com/2011/05/23/5-core-principles-of-information-assurance/>.
16. NSA(CSS), Information Assurance, from https://www.nsa.gov/ia/_files/support/defenseindepth.pdf.
17. Trusted Information Sharing Network for critical infrastructure protection (June 2008), from http://www.qcert.org/sites/default/files/public/documents/au-bp-defence_in_depth-eng-2008.pdf.
18. physical security, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/physical-security>.
19. Vanessa Frias-Martinez, Joseph Sherrick, Salvatore J. Stolfo, Angelos D. Keromytis, A Network Access Control Mechanism Based on Behavior Profiles, from <https://www.cs.columbia.edu/~angelos/Papers/2009/acsac09.pdf>.
20. Ajay Yadav (April 1, 2013), Network Design: Firewall, IDS/IPS, from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/network-design-firewall-idsips/>.
21. Tony Bradley, Proxy Server, from http://netsecurity.about.com/cs/generalsecurity/g/def_proxy.htm.
22. Hardening (computing), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardening_\(computing\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardening_(computing)).
23. Packet Filtering, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/4038/packet-filtering>.
24. Margaret Rouse (March 2001), Common Criteria (CC) for Information Technology Security Evaluation, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/Common-Criteria-CC-for-Information-Technology-Security-Evaluation>.
25. GERALD J. POPEK AND CHARLES S. KLINE, Encryption and Secure Computer Networks, from <http://www.cs.swarthmore.edu/~newhall/readings/popek.pdf>.
26. Feb 2008, Password management, from <http://www.infosec.gov.hk/english/technical/files/password.pdf>.
27. Deb Shinder (August 28, 2001), Understanding and selecting authentication methods, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/understanding-and-selecting-authentication-methods/>.
28. network configuration management (NCM), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/network-configuration-management>.
29. Network Security Audit – Multi platform consolidation with security event correlation, from <http://www.enforcive.com/network-security-audit>.
30. Frederick M. Avolio (July 2007), Producing your network security policy, from https://www.watchguard.com/docs/whitepaper/securitypolicy_wp.pdf.
31. STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, <http://www.fao.org/docrep/w7295e/w7295e04.htm>.
32. Padmavathy Ramesh (July 2002), Business Continuity Planning, from <http://www.tcs.com/SiteCollectionDocuments/White%20Papers/Business%20Continuity%20Planning.pdf>.
33. Configuration Control, from http://www.chambers.com.au/glossary/configuration_control.php.
34. August 2000, Security Culture: a handbook for activists, from <http://www.animalliberationfront.com/ALFront/ELF/sec-handbook.pdf>.
35. Jennifer Pfeffer (7/11/2016), What Does a Network Administrator Do? A Behind-the-Scenes Look, from <http://www.rasmussen.edu/degrees/technology/blog/what-does-a-network-administrator-do/>.
36. Protecting Data in a Network Environment, from https://docs.oracle.com/cd/B12037_01/network.101/b10777/protnet.htm.

37. Architecture Overview, http://www.cisco.com/warp/public/cc/so/cuso/epso/sqfr/safe_wp.htm#wp42293.
38. Nimmy Reichenberg (September 26, 2013), Four Tips for Designing a Secure Network Perimeter, from <http://www.securityweek.com/four-tips-designing-secure-network-perimeter>.
39. <http://secnetpal.com/network-security/prevention-detection-response-trinity-network-securitypart-1.html>.
40. <http://secnetpal.com/network-security/prevention-detection-response-trinity-network-securitypart-2.html>.
41. Incident Response Plan, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/incident-response-plan.html>.
42. 6 November 2015, Responding to Network Attacks and Security Incidents, from <http://www.tech-faq.com/responding-to-network-attacks-and-security-incidents.html>.
43. The Difference Between Events, Alerts, and Incidents, from <https://danielmiessler.com/study/event-alert-incident/>.
44. Vulnerabilities, Threats, and Attacks, from <http://www.lovelymytool.com/files/vulnerabilities-threats-and-attacks-chapter-one-7.pdf>.
45. Responding to Network Attacks and Security Incidents, from <http://www.tech-faq.com/responding-to-network-attacks-and-security-incidents.html>.
46. Red Team/Blue Team, Capture the Flag, and Treasure Hunt: Teaching Network Security Through Live Exercises, from http://ictf.cs.ucsb.edu/pdfs/2003_WISE_iCTF.pdf.
47. Cyril Onwubiko (13th December 2011), Computer Network Defense Approaches, from <http://www.research-series.com/cyril/Approaches%20in%20security%20defense.pdf>.
48. personal area network (PAN), from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/personal-area-network>.
49. Personal area network, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_area_network.
50. The CentOS Project, from <https://www.centos.org>.
51. Tom Cross (DEC 11, 2012), 5 Key Computer Network Security Challenges For 2013, from <http://www.forbes.com/sites/ciocentral/2012/12/11/5-key-computer-network-security-challenges-for-2013/>.
52. Vulnerabilities, Threats and attacks, from <http://www.lovelymytool.com/files/vulnerabilities-threats-and-attacks-chapter-one-7.pdf>.
53. CALYPTIX (JUNE 17, 2015), Top 7 Network Attack Types in 2015, from <http://www.calyptix.com/top-threats/top-7-network-attack-types-in-2015-so-far/>.
54. Global Application & Network Security Report 2014-2015, <http://bacher.at/assets/Produkt-Forum/2014-12-Radware-SecurityReport2014-15.pdf>.
55. Threat, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/25263/threat>.
56. Rick Lutkus (May 29, 2015), Information Security Threat: Technological Exploits, from <http://www.lawtechnologytoday.org/2015/05/information-security-threat-technological-exploits/>.
57. Kunal Thakur, Vishal Shirguppi, Justin Francis, Sazia Ali, Packet Sniffing, from http://www.slideshare.net/superfun/packet-sniffers?qid=25ccf028-6c61-4cf2-89a0-e86bd6c8b021&v=qf1&b=&from_search=2.
58. Prabhakar mateti, Port Scanning, from http://www.slideshare.net/amiabile_indian/port-scanning?qid=32f4f55f-9818-4622-a2cd-a303d8a45943&v=qf1&b=&from_search=2.
59. CCNA Security: Common Network Attacks, from <https://www.certificationkits.com/cisco-certification/ccna-security-certification-topics/ccna-security-describe-security-threats/ccna-security-common-network-attacks/>.
60. Choosing an internal domain, from <http://www.opendium.com/node/40>.
61. CCNA Security: ACLs for Telnet, SNMP and DDOS Attacks, from <https://www.certificationkits.com/cisco-certification/ccna-security-certification-topics/ccna-security-cisco-routers-and-acls/ccna-security-acls-for-telnet-snmp-and-ddos-attacks/>.
62. Angry IP scanner Introduction, from <http://angryip.org/documentation/>.
63. Review of Engineer's Toolset v10 from SolarWinds, from http://www.computerperformance.co.uk/HealthCheck/engineers_toolset.htm.
64. What is dnswatch.exe?, from <http://www.freefixer.com/library/file/dnswatch.exe-107887/>.
65. Joseph Caudle (12 February 2015), Top DNS Lookup Tools, from <http://blog.dnsimple.com/2015/02/top-dns-lookup-tools/>.
66. SpiderFoot from <http://www.spiderfoot.net/info/>.
67. SpiderFoot –features, from <https://whois.arin.net/ui>.
68. traceroute, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/traceroute>.
69. (24 Jul 2016), CountryTraceRoutev1.27, from <http://www.portablefreeware.com/?id=2344>.
70. Create network diagrams and export them to Microsoft Visio, from <http://www.solarwinds.com/network-topology-mapper.aspx>.
71. Facts About Port Scanning, from <http://whatismyipaddress.com/port-scan>.
72. Port Scanning Techniques, from <https://nmap.org/book/man-port-scanning-techniques.html>.
73. The Hidden Threat: Misconfigured Access Points, from <http://files.moonblink.com/solutionbrief-hidden-threat-of-misconfigured-aps.pdf>.
74. Luiz Firmino (5th October 2011), Cyber Defense Misconfigured AP Attack, from <http://luizfirmino.blogspot.in/2011/10/misconfigured-ap-attack.html>.
75. Unauthorized Association Detected, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/wireless/mse/3350/52/wIPS/configuration/guide/msecg_wIPS/msecg_appA_wIPS.html#wp1166633.
76. Luiz Firmino (5th October 2011), Cyber Defense Unauthorized Association, from <http://luizfirmino.blogspot.in/2011/10/unauthorized-association.html>.
77. Windows 10 Help, from <http://windows.microsoft.com/en-in/windows/set-computer-to-computer-adhoc-network#1TC=windows-7>.

78. ad-hoc network, from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/ad-hoc-network>.
79. Know the Risks of Ad Hoc Wireless LANs, from <http://www.airdefense.net/eNewsletters/adhoc.shtm>.
80. Darren Miller (24 Jan. 2013), The Dangers Of Ad-Hoc Wireless Networking, from http://www.windowsecurity.com/whitepapers/Wireless_Security/Dangers-Ad-Hoc-Wireless-Networking.html.
81. How to Avoid Public WiFi Security Risks, from <http://usa.kaspersky.com/internet-security-center/internet-safety/public-wifi-risks#.Vq8gXpp97cs>.
82. Hot-Spotter Tool Detected (Potential Wireless Phishing), from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/wireless/mse/3350/5-2/wIPS/configuration/guide/msecg_wIPS/msecg_appA_wIPS.html#wp1164345.
83. Types of Wireless Network Attacks: Jamming, from <http://www.spamlaws.com/jamming-attacks.html>.
84. Wireless jamming model, from https://www.nsnam.org/wiki/Wireless_jamming_model.
85. June 14, 2007, Wireless Security, <http://fci-h.blogspot.in/2007/06/wireless-security.html>.
86. WarDriving, a definition, from <http://www.wardriving.com/about.php>.
87. Michael Kassner (March 9, 2008), How to prevent automatic association with ad hoc networks, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/blog/mobile-enterprise/how-to-prevent-automatic-association-with-ad-hoc-networks/>.
88. Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Wired-Equivalent-Privacy>.
89. MYLES GRAY (JUNE 17, 2015), Scanning for network vulnerabilities using nmap, from <http://www.mylesgray.com/security/>.
90. scanning-for-network-vulnerabilities-using-nmap/.
91. Eddie Sutton, Footprinting: What is it and How Do You Erase The, from http://www.infosecwriters.com/text_resources/pdf/Footprinting.pdf.
92. Lei Han (April 2006), A Threat Analysis of The Extensible Authentication Protocol, from http://people.scs.carleton.ca/~barbeau/Honours/Lei_Han.pdf.
93. RADIUS Vulnerabilities, <http://books.gigatux.nl/mirror/wireless/0321202171/ch13lev1sec4.html>.
94. Chameleon WiFi Virus Spreads Like a Cold, from <https://blog.malwarebytes.org/online-security/2014/03/chameleon-wifi-virus-spreads-like-a-cold/>.
95. darkAudax (20 January 11, 2010), Tutorial: Simple WEP Crack, from http://www.aircrack-ng.org/doku.php?id=simple_wep_crack.
96. Cracking WPA2-PSK Passwords Using Aircrack-Ng, from <http://null-byte.wonderhowto.com/how-to/hack-wi-fi-cracking-wpa2-psk-passwords-using-aircrack-ng-0148366/>.
97. What are crackers and hackers?, from <http://www.pctools.com/security-news/crackers-and-hackers/>.
98. Threats, Vulnerabilities and Exploits, from <https://www.icann.org/news/blog/threats-vulnerabilities-and-exploits-oh-my>.
99. IT Asset, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/16946/it-asset>.
100. Attack Tree Based Information Security Risk Assessment Method Integrating Enterprise Objectives with Vulnerabilities, from <https://iajit.org/PDF/vol.10,no.3/13-4356.pdf>.
101. Cyberthreat, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/25263/cyberthreat>.
102. Threat types, from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Threat_\(computer\)#Threats_classification](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Threat_(computer)#Threats_classification).
103. Types of Security Threats, from <http://etutorials.org/Networking/Router+firewall+security/Part+I+Security+Overview+and+Firewalls/Chapter+1.+Security+Threats/Types+of+Security+Threats/>.
104. The Four Primary Types of Network Threats, from <http://etutorials.org/Networking/Cisco+Certified+Security+Professional+Certification/Part+I+Introduction+to+Network+Security/Chapter+1+Understanding+Network+Security+Threats/The+Four+Primary+Types+of+Network+Threats/>.
105. Grace Mendzef, CYBERSECURITY THREATS: UNINTENTIONAL VS. INTENTIONAL, Threat Sources, from <https://preparis.com/blog/cybersecurity-threats/>. Cyber Threat Actors, from <https://www.info-savvy.com/cyber-threat-actors/>.
106. Forrest Stroud, threat actor, from <https://www.webopedia.com/TERM/T/threat-actor.html>.
107. Threat, vulnerability, risk – commonly mixed up terms, from <https://www.threatanalysis.com/2010/05/03/threat-vulnerability-risk-commonly-mixed-up-terms/>.
108. Session Hijacking, from <https://g16frameworkmedia.com/session-hijacking/>.
109. Zbigniew Banach, What Is Session Hijacking: Your Quick Guide to Session Hijacking Attacks, from <https://www.netsparker.com/blog/web-security/session-hijacking/>.
110. MITRE ATT&CK, from <https://attack.mitre.org/>.
111. Welcome to the OWASP Top 10 – 2021, from <https://owasp.org/Top10/>.
112. Server-Side Request Forgery (SSRF), from https://owasp.org/Top10/A10_2021-Server-Side_Request_Forgery_%28SSRF%29/.
113. Supply Chain Attacks: Examples and Countermeasures, from <https://www.fortinet.com/resources/cyberglossary/supply-chain-attacks>.
114. What Is a Supply Chain Attack? from <https://www.keepersecurity.com/threats/supply-chain-attack.html>.
115. Alexander S. Gillis (Oct 2022), supply chain attack, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/supply-chain-attack>.
116. Mackenzie Jackson (5 Nov 2021), Supply Chain Attacks: 6 Steps to protect your software supply chain, from <https://blog.gitguardian.com/supply-chain-attack-6-steps-to-harden-your-supply-chain/>.
117. Baivab Kumar Jena (20 Oct 2023), SolarWinds Attack and All The Details You Need To Know About It, from <https://www.simplilearn.com/tutorials/cryptography-tutorial/all-about-solarwinds-attack>.

118. Sudip Sengupta (21 Nov 2022), Supply Chain Threats and Vulnerabilities, from <https://crashtest-security.com/supply-chain-attack/>.
119. Supply Chain Attacks: Definition Examples & History, from <https://www.extrahop.com/resources/attacks/supply-chain/>.
120. What Is a Supply Chain Attack? from, <https://www.proofpoint.com/us/threat-reference/supply-chain-attack#:~:text=In%20a%20hardware%20supply%20chain,access%20to%20the%20corporate%20infrastructure.>
121. Sean Ashcroft (18 Oct 2022), Top 10: Supply chain cybersecurity vulnerabilities, from <https://supplychaindigital.com/digital-supply-chain/top-10-supply-chain-cybersecurity-vulnerabilities>.
122. The Impacts of Supply Chain Attacks, from <https://www.checkpoint.com/cyber-hub/threat-prevention/what-is-a-supply-chain-attack/#:~:text=Supply%20chain%20attacks%20simply%20provide,used%20to%20perform%20data%20breaches.>
123. Dec 2020, Supply chain attack, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Supply_chain_attack.
124. Edward Kost (13 Jul 2023), 11 Ways to Prevent Supply Chain Attacks in 2023, from <https://www.upguard.com/blog/how-to-prevent-supply-chain-attacks>.
125. 26 oct 2021, 10 extremely effective ways to prevent supply chain attacks, from <https://www.cybertalk.org/2021/10/26/10-extremely-effective-ways-to-prevent-supply-chain-attacks/>.

Module 02 Administrative Network Security

126. Andy Scott, How to create a good information security policy, from <http://www.computerweekly.com/feature/How-to-create-a-good-information-security-policy>.
127. Security Policy, https://www.google.co.in/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=3&cad=rja&uact=8&ved=0ahUKEwj5ou7gj_HJAhUTBo4KHfgiDKYQFggyMAI&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.sis.pitt.edu%2Fjoshi%2FIS2820%2FSpring06%2Fchapter04.doc&usg=AFQjCNF1nWlp6vfAJT3EB49AOqD5AMxYxQ&bvm=bv.110151844,d.c2E.
128. Types of Security Policies, from http://www.helpwithassignment.com/blog/it_security_assignment_help/.
129. Scott hebert, Security policies, from <http://slaptijack.com/information-systems/security-policies/>.
130. Dec 02, 2004, Understanding physical security: definition, forms, and importance, from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/physical-security-policy-can-save-company-thousands-dollars/>.
131. Password Policy, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/password-policy.html>.
132. Configuring Password Policies, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd277399.aspx>.
133. Jethro Perkins (16th October 2015), Policy IT User Accounts, from <http://www.lse.ac.uk/intranet/LSEServices/policies/pdfs/school/useAccPol.pdf>.
134. IS&T Policies: User Accounts Policy, from <https://ist.mit.edu/about/policies/useraccounts>.
135. POLICY ON USER ACCOUNTS, from <http://www.xavier.edu/policy/documents/User-Account-Policy.pdf>.
136. March 2007, Network and Server Security Management Policy, from <http://www.ryerson.ca/policies/administration/networksecuritypolicy.html>.
137. Mike Chapple, Wireless networking security policy, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/Wireless-networking-security-policy>.
138. Incident Response Plan, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/incident-response-plan.html>.
139. incident response plan (IRP), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/incident-response-plan-IRP>.
140. Vangie Beal, router, <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/R/router.html>.
141. Router Security Policy, from <http://www.murchison.net/techno/router-secpol.html>.
142. Switch, from <http://searchtelecom.techtarget.com/definition/switch>.
143. Switch security tips, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/Week-47-Switch-security-tips>.
144. ISO/IEC 27033:2010+ Information technology — Security techniques — Network security, from <http://www.iso27001security.com/html/27033.html>.
145. Information technology — Security techniques — Network security —, from https://webstore.iec.ch/preview/info_isoiec27033-1%7Bed2.0%7Den.pdf.
146. The IT Security Policy Guide, from http://www.instantsecuritypolicy.com/Introduction_To_Security_policies.pdf.
147. Network security policy, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_security_policy.
148. Catherine Paquet (Feb 5, 2013), Network Security Concepts and Policies, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1998559&seqNum=3>.
149. security policy, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/security-policy>.
150. Ladan Kianmehr, Deborah Becker, Ali Kamali, Saint Joseph, The importance of written security policy for any network connection from, <http://proc.isecon.org/2011/pdf/1774.pdf>.
151. Catherine Paquet (Feb 5, 2013), Network Security Concepts and Policies, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1998559&seqNum=3>.
152. Courtney Hamby (Sep 11, 2013), Advantages Of Network Security, from <http://info.avalanwireless.com/blog/bid/334529/Advantages-Of-Network-Security>.
153. Rob McMillan (14 April 2014), Information Security Program Management Key Initiative Overview, from <https://www.gartner.com/doc/2708617/information-security-program-management-key>.

154. Information Security Program September 2013, Management Standard, from http://www.cio.ca.gov/Government/IT_Policy/SIMM5305_A.PDF.
155. Oct 20, 2012, Information Security Management System ISO/IEC 27001 :205 Introduction and Requirements, from http://www.slideshare.net/ControlCase/isms-presentation-oct-202012?qid=b5f12936-0a7d-4dad-9e6e-2b68c654397b&v=&b=&from_search=9.
156. ISO/IEC 27001:2013 Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management systems, from <http://www.iso27001security.com/html/27001.html>.
157. Global Information Assurance Certification Paper, from <http://www.giac.org/paper/gsec/1811/develop-good-security-policies-tips-assessment-enforcement/102142>.
158. Dancho Danchev, Building and Implementing a Successful Information Security Policy, from <http://www.windowsecurity.com/pages/security-policy.pdf>.
159. end user policy, from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/end-user-policy>.
160. USER POLICY, from <https://www-als.lbl.gov/index.php/user-information/user-policy.html>.
161. User account policy, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_account_policy.
162. Information Technology (IT) Policy Making, from <http://www.catea.gatech.edu/training/ela/policy/index1.php>.
163. IT Policies Every Small Business Should Have, from <http://www.corpcomputerservices.com/articles/it-policies-small-business>.
164. Muhanned Wajahat Rajab (Jun 30, 2013), Physical Security, from http://www.slideshare.net/wajraj/physical-security-presentation-23717721?qid=f4e0b456-8a74-42a7-9543-d03f369c2a72&v=&b=&from_search=2.
165. 30 July 2013, Types of Security Policies in IT, from <http://itil-v3-exam-question-papers.blogspot.in/2013/07/types-of-security-policies-in-it.html>.
166. Dr. AMAN JANTAN (2012), INFORMATION SECURITY AND ASSURANCE, from <http://www.scribd.com/doc/96301211/Eisp-Issp-SysSp#scribd>.
167. By Bradley Mitchell, Acceptable Use Policy – AUP, from http://compnetworking.about.com/od/filetransferprotocol/a/aup_use_policy.htm.
168. Acceptable use policy, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Acceptable_use_policy.
169. Leminhvuong (Oct 13, 2009), Physical Security, from http://www.slideshare.net/leminhvuong/module-10-physical-security?qid=f4e0b456-8a74-42a7-9543-d03f369c2a72&v=&b=&from_search=6.
170. physical security, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/physical-security>.
171. Computer security, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_security.
172. What is Data Validation?, from <http://www.wisegeek.com/what-is-data-validation.htm>.
173. Session (computer science), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Session_\(computer_science\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Session_(computer_science)).
174. [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Session_\(computer_science\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Session_(computer_science)).
175. Password Policy Guidelines, from <http://hitachi-id.com/password-manager/docs/password-policy-guidelines.html>.
176. Sarah Granger (05 Jul 2011), The Simplest Security: A Guide To Better Password Practices, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/simplest-security-guide-better-password-practices>.
177. April 23, 2009, New Guidelines For Organization-wide Password Management, from <http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/2009/04/090423105900.htm>.
178. Jethro Perkins (16th October 2015), Policy IT User Accounts, from <https://hipaa.wisc.edu/docs/accountCreation.pdf>.
179. Mark Ciampa (Jan 29, 2010), Security+ Guide to Network Security Fundamentals, 3rd Edition, http://www.slideshare.net/itsec/ch08-authentication?qid=30418012-1e73-4fe0-a249-8b397fb3b055&v=&b=&from_search=13.
180. Kristine Buyers (May 8, 2015), Backup and Recovery Tip: Determine Backup Policies and Procedures, from <http://go.dewpoint.com/onpoint/determining-backup-policies-and-procedures-for-backup-and-recovery>.
181. Data Security, from <https://itservices.uchicago.edu/page/data-security>.
182. The Unicode Consortium Policy on Handling of Confidential Data, from http://unicode.org/policies/confidential_data_policy.html.
183. Information Security and Compliance at Michigan Tech, from <http://security.mtu.edu>.
184. Email Security Policies, from <http://ptgmedia.pearsoncmg.com/images/157870264X/samplechapter/157870264X.pdf>.
185. What should be in a corporate email security policy?, from <https://www.theemaiillaundry.com/email-security-policy/>.
186. Sample internet usage policy, from <http://www.gfi.com/pages/sample-internet-usage-policy>.
187. April 15, 2001, Employee Internet Usage Policy, from <http://www.workforce.com/articles/employee-internet-usage-policy>.
188. Server Documentation Policy, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/server-documentation-policy.html>.
189. Remote Access Policy, from http://doit.maryland.gov/support/documents/security_guidelines/remote_access_policy.pdf.
190. Remote Access Policy, from <http://nics.appstate.edu/standards/remote-access-policy>.
191. January 21, 2005, Remote Access Policies Examples, from [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc776865\(v=ws.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc776865(v=ws.10).aspx).
192. Wireless Use Policy, <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/wireless-policy.html>.
193. incident response plan, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/incident-response-plan.html>.
194. incident response plan, (IRP) from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/incident-response-plan-IRP>.
195. KELLI K. TARALA, Encryption Policy, from <http://www.auditscripts.com/samples/encryption-policy.pdf>.
196. Fundamentals of Information Systems Security/Access Control Systems, from http://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Fundamentals_of_Information_Systems_Security/Access_Control_Systems.

197. Vincent C. Hu, David F. Ferraiolo, D. Rick Kuhn, Assessment of Access Control Systems, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistir/7316/NISTIR-7316.pdf>.
198. Controlling Access to a Computer System, http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E23824_01/html/821-1456/concept-28.html.
199. Access control and authentication isn't as simple as setting up user IDs and passwords, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/magazineContent/Interview-CISO-explains-enterprises-access-control-policies>.
200. Trunk Port, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/27008/trunk-port>.
201. authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/authentication-authorization-and-accounting>.
202. Ganesh Dutt Sharma (June 26, 2010), Firewall Security Policy, from <http://securityworld.worldiswelcome.com/firewall-security-policy>.
203. Do you need an IDS or IPS, or both?, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/Do-you-need-an-IDS-or-IPS-or-both>.
204. Virtual Private Network (VPN) Policy, from www.cpcstech.com/pdf/virtual_private_network.pdf.
205. Virtual Private Network (VPN) Policy, from http://www.iit.edu/ots/virtual_private_network_vpn_policy.shtml.
206. VPN Access & Usage Policy, from <http://its.truman.edu/documentation/index.asp?docId=172>.
207. Virtual Private Network (VPN) Policy, from http://www.colby.edu/administration_cs/its/policies/its-vpn-policy.cfm.
208. Ivy Wigmore (October 2012), BYOD (bring your own device), from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/BYOD-bring-your-own-device>.
209. Tony Bradley (Dec 20, 2011), Pros and Cons of Bringing Your Own Device to Work, from http://www.pcworld.com/article/246760/pros_and_cons_of_byod_bring_your_own_device_.html.
210. Nov 25, 2002, DMZ Policy and Guidelines, from <http://www.nesnip.org/pdf/dmz.pdf>.
211. DMZ Guidelines, <https://informationsecurity.wustl.edu/information-technology-professionals/policies/dmz-guidelines/>.
212. Jonathan Gana KOLO, Umar Suleiman DAUDA, Network Security: Policies and Guidelines for Effective Network Management, from http://ljs.academicdirect.org/A13/007_021.htm.
213. Catherine Paquet (Feb 5, 2013), Network Security Concepts and Policies, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1998559&seqNum=3>.
214. Role-based Training, from <http://www.nativeintelligence.com/ni-role/>.
215. Role-based Security Awareness Training, <http://www.globallearningsystems.com/products/individual/role-based-training/>.
216. Your guide to the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCI DSS), from http://www.westpac.com.au/docs/pdf/bb/Guide_to_payment_card_indus1.pdf.
217. content filtering (information filtering), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/content-filtering>.
218. Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA), from <http://epic.org/privacy/ecpa/>.
219. Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986 (ECPA), 18 U.S.C. § 2510-22., from <https://it.ojp.gov/default.aspx?area=privacy&page=1285>.
220. The Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act of 1978 (FISA), from <https://it.ojp.gov/default.aspx?area=privacy&page=1286>.
221. FISA 101: Why FISA Modernization Amendments Must Be Made Permanent, from <http://www.justice.gov/archive/ll/>.
222. S. 1927 (110th): Protect America Act of 2007, from <https://www.govtrack.us/congress/bills/110/s1927/text>.
223. Fact Sheet: The Protect America Act of 2007, from <http://georgewbush-whitehouse.archives.gov/news/releases/2007/08/20070806-5.html>.
224. Protect America Act of 2007, from http://sourcewatch.org/index.php?title=Protect_America_Act_of_2007.
225. Search & Seizure Law, from <http://public.getlegal.com/legal-info-center/search-seizure-law/>.
226. Understanding Search-and-Seizure Law, from <http://www.nolo.com/legal-encyclopedia/search-seizure-criminal-law-30183.html>.
227. Rule 41. Search and Seizure, from http://www.law.cornell.edu/rules/frcmp/rule_41.
228. Search and Seizure and the Fourth Amendment, from <http://criminal.findlaw.com/criminal-rights/search-and-seizure-and-the-fourth-amendment.html>.
229. What is the Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board?, from <http://www.pclob.gov/>.
230. Privacy and Civil Liberties Oversight Board, from <https://www.federalregister.gov/agencies/privacy-and-civil-liberties-oversight-board>.
231. Router Policy, from <http://www.murchison.net/techno/router-secpol.html>.
232. Internet Usage Policy, from <https://www.nibusinessinfo.co.uk/content/sample-acceptable-internet-use-policy>.
233. User-Account Policy, from <https://technology.cca.edu/policies/user-account-policy>.
234. Firewall-Management Policy, from <https://www.royalholloway.ac.uk/it/tos/policies/firewallpolicy.pdf>.
235. Special-Access Policy, from http://www.utmb.edu/InfoSec/Policies/ps/PS123_SpecialAccess.pdf.
236. Network-Connection Policy, from http://www.salford.ac.uk/__data/assets/pdf_file/0005/516542/Network-Security-and-Connection-Policy.pdf.
237. Business-Partner Policy, from http://www.transfieldservices.com/pdf/Business_Partners_Policy_TMC-0000-LE-0013.pdf.
238. Email Security Policy, from <http://www.itdonut.co.uk/it/staff-and-it-training/your-it-policies/sample-email-use-policy>.
239. Passwords Policy, from http://www.cpcstech.com/pdf/password_policy.pdf.
240. Physical Security Policy, from [http://modgov.sefton.gov.uk/moderngov/Data/Cabinet%20Member%20-%20Corporate%20Services%20\(meeting\)/20080305/Agenda/Item%2004A.pdf](http://modgov.sefton.gov.uk/moderngov/Data/Cabinet%20Member%20-%20Corporate%20Services%20(meeting)/20080305/Agenda/Item%2004A.pdf).
241. Server Security Policy, from http://www.cpcstech.com/pdf/server_security_policy.pdf.

242. Information Protection Policy, from http://csirt.org/sample_policies/index.html.
243. Remote Access Policy, from http://csirt.org/sample_policies/index.html.
244. Data Backup Policy, from <https://www.royalholloway.ac.uk/it/tos/policies/backuppolicy.pdf>.
245. Confidential Data Policy, from <https://computing.wayne.edu/docs/u.p.2007-02-confidential-info.pdf>.
246. Data Classification Policy, from <http://www.awphd.org/presentations/HIPAAproject/reference/DataClassification.pdf>.
247. Wireless Network Policy, from <http://its.fsu.edu/About-Us/IT-Policies-Guidelines/Wireless-Communications-Policy>.
248. Switch Security Policy, from https://www.cs.stonybrook.edu/sites/default/files/wwwfiles/drupalfiles/basicpage/Router_Security_Policy.pdf.
249. Intrusion Detection and Prevention Policy, from <http://dii.vermont.gov/sites/dii/files/pdfs/Intrusion-Detection-and-Prevention-Policy.pdf>.
250. Personal Device Usage Policy, from http://content.maas360.com/www/images/silverStripe/breakingblackberry/wp_maas360_breaking_blackberry_PersonalDeviceUsage.pdf.
251. Encryption Policy, from http://www.buryccg.nhs.uk/Library/Your_local_nhs/CCGPlanspoliciesandreports/Encryption%20policy%20CCG%201%203%2014.pdf.
252. Information Security Compliance, from <https://www.tcdi.com/information-security-compliance-which-regulations/>.
253. Compliance and Regulatory Frameworks, from <https://www.rapid7.com/fundamentals/compliance-regulatory-frameworks/>.
254. Polices Pyramid, from <https://policies.vt.edu/assets/policiespyramidnew.pdf>.
255. What Are IT Policies, Standards And Guidelines?, from <https://binaryblogger.com/2015/02/11/policies-standards-guidelines/>.
256. Why Companies Need Compliance, from <https://www.blackstratus.com/compliance/>.
257. Jeff Battaglino, 7 Hidden Benefits of IT Security Compliance for Your Business, from <https://www.cherwell.com/library/blog/it-security-compliance/>.
258. Becky Metivier, Cybersecurity Compliance Assessments: It's All About Interpretation, from <https://www.tylercybersecurity.com/blog/cybersecurity-compliance-assessments-its-all-about-interpretation>.
259. General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR), from <https://gdpr-info.eu/>.
260. Danny Palmer, What is GDPR?, from <https://www.zdnet.com/article/gdpr-an-executive-guide-to-what-you-need-to-know/>.
261. General Data Protection Regulation, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/General_Data_Protection_Regulation.
262. Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (GLBA), from <https://www.ftc.gov>.
263. Gramm-Leach-Bliley, from https://dealers-insurance.com/gramm_leach_bliley_act.php.
264. GLBA Compliance Requirements, from <https://www.skyhighnetworks.com/cloud-compliance/glba-compliance-requirements/>.
265. SANNA NAZIR, Cyber Laws: What Have Different Countries Done To Prevent Cyber Crime?, from <https://unbumf.com/cyber-laws-what-have-different-countries-done-to-prevent-cyber-crime/>.
266. What is Information System Security Policy (ISSP), from <https://www.igi-global.com/dictionary/fear-appeals-threat-perceptions-and-protection-motivation-in-information-systems-security/42993>.
267. Nehemiah Mavetera, Investigating Information System Security Policy and Awareness Training Programs in South African Organizations, from https://www.academia.edu/2409019/Investigating_Information_System_Security_Policy_and_Awareness_Training_Programs_in_South_African_Organizations.
268. Information Systems Security Policy, from <https://www.temenos.com/wp-content/uploads/2019/07/governance-policy-information-systems-security-2019-jul-03.pdf>.
269. Yash Tiwari, Security Awareness, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/security-awareness/#gref>.
270. COREY BLEICH, Top 10 Types of Employee Training Methods, from <https://www.edgepointlearning.com/blog/top-10-types-of-employee-training/>.
271. MICHAEL MAUGHAN, Employee Security Training Tips: Social Engineering, from <https://www.securitymetrics.com/blog/employee-security-training-tips-social-engineering>.
272. John McCormick, Take security precautions when an employee leaves the organization, from <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/take-security-precautions-when-an-employee-leaves-the-organization/>.
273. Employee monitoring, from <https://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/employee-monitoring>.
274. Lok, Implement policy processes, from <https://blog.usecure.io/7-key-steps-to-implement-security-awareness-training#:~:text=IT%20Managers%20often%20need%20to,policy%20or%20encryption%20policy%2C%20etc>.
275. Why is ITAM important? <https://www.atlassian.com/itsm/it-asset-management#before-the-incident>.
276. 15 Sep 2022, what is IT Asset Management? from <https://www.electric.ai/blog/what-is-it-asset-management>.
277. What is the Purpose of IT Asset Management? from <https://www.armis.com/faq/what-is-the-purpose-of-it-asset-management/>.
278. 12 Dec 2019, What Is IT Asset Management and Why Is It Important, from <https://www.assetinfinity.com/blog/it-asset-management-importance>.
279. Andrew Hartwyk (12 Mar 2021), The Importance of IT Asset Management, from <https://www.brightfin.com/resources/the-importance-of-it-asset-management/>.
280. IT Asset Management (ITAM), from <https://www.ivanti.com/glossary/itam>.
281. Aratrica Chakraborty(21 Dec 2022), Asset Management: Concept, Importance and Implementation, from <https://razorpay.com/blog/business-banking/importance-of-asset-management/>.

282. Reda Chouffani, IT asset management (ITAM), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchcio/definition/IT-asset-management-information-technology-asset-management>.
283. 01 Oct 2022, What Is IT Asset Management, from <https://ca.indeed.com/career-advice/career-development/it-asset-management>.
284. Kaye Timonera (04 May 2023) What is IT Asset Management (ITAM), from <https://www.esecurityplanet.com/networks/it-asset-management/>.
285. What is IT Asset Management (ITAM), from <https://www.servicenow.com/products/it-asset-management/what-is-itam.html>.
286. Strategic IT Asset Management (ITAM) Software, from <https://www.ivantivanti.com/products/ivantivanti-neurons-itam>.
287. SolarWinds Service Desk, from https://documentation.solarwinds.com/en/success_center/swsd/content/compleateguidetoswsd/gs-admin-dashboard-landingpage.htm#link5.
288. Tanya Goncalves (04 Feb 2022), A complete guide to building an asset management policy, from <https://www.fiixsoftware.com/blog/asset-management-policy-complete-guide/>.
289. Protecting Business Interests with Policies for IT Asset Management, from <https://www.ittoolkit.com/articles/asset-management-policies>.
290. 07 Mar 2016, ITAM best practice 6: Conduct self-audits, from <https://blogs.manageengine.com/help-desk/servicedesk/2016/03/07/itam-best-practice-6-conduct-self-audits.html>.
291. Mike Woods (09 August 2023), 50 Best Practices in IT Asset Management, from <https://www.camcode.com/blog/50-best-practices-in-it-asset-management/>.
292. Joe (16 may 2018), ITAM Basics: 5 Tips for Dealing with SAM Complexity Caused by Decentralized Organizations, from <https://www.joetheitguy.com/itam-basics-5-tips-for-dealing-with-sam-complexity-caused-by-decentralized-organizations/>.
293. IT Asset Life Cycle Management, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/asset-explorer/it-asset-life-cycle-management.html>.
294. Oct 2023, What Is Asset Lifecycle Management, from <https://comparesoft.com/asset-management-software/asset-life-cycle/>.
295. ITAM (IT Asset Management), from <https://itoneinfotech.com/itam-it-asset-management/>.
296. IT asset management best practices, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/service-desk/it-asset-management/>.
297. 27 Jan 2021, What Is Asset Management Compliance, from <https://www.assetinfinity.com/blog/asset-management-compliance>.
298. 29 Dec 2021, 12 Challenges in IT Asset Management Every Business Needs to Know, from <https://blog.airdroid.com/post/12-challenges-in-it-asset-management/>.
299. April 2023, Using information technology asset management (ITAM) to enhance cyber security, <https://www.cyber.gc.ca/en/using-information-technology-asset-management-itam-enhance-cyber-security-itsm10004>.
300. Linda Rosencrance, NICE Framework (National Initiative for Cybersecurity Education Cybersecurity Workforce Framework), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/NICE-Framework>.
301. ComplianceForge Reference Model: Hierarchical Cybersecurity Governance Framework (HCGF), from <https://www.complianceforge.com/grc/hierarchical-cybersecurity-governance-framework/>.
302. National Cyber Security Partnership, from <https://www.cyberpartnership.org/about-overview.html>.
303. 06 March 2023, Cybersecurity Trends And Threats, from <https://www.privacy.com.sg/resources/cybersecurity-trends-and-threats/>.
304. Security Webinars, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/what-best-sources-resources-staying-updated-latest#:~:text=Security%20Webinars-,Another%20way%20to%20stay%20updated%20on%20the%20latest%20security%20trends,topics%2C%20issues%2C%20and%20solutions>.
305. 06 Dec 2023, How do you keep up with the latest cybersecurity trends and challenges, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/3/how-do-you-keep-up-latest-cybersecurity-trends>.
306. Sarah Amler (23 March 2023), 8 cybersecurity conferences to attend in 2023, from <https://www.techtarget.com/whatis/feature/8-cybersecurity-conferences-to-attend>.

Module 03 Technical Network Security

307. Catherine Paquet (5-2-2013), Network Security Concepts and Policies, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1998559&seqNum=3>.
308. Access Control Principles, from https://www.centos.org/docs/5/html/CDS/ag/8.0/Managing_Access_Control-Access_Control_Principles.html.
309. Ravi S. Sandhu and Pierangela Samarati (September 1994), Access Control: Principles and Practice, from [http://www.profsandhu.com/journals/commun/i94ac\(org\).pdf](http://www.profsandhu.com/journals/commun/i94ac(org).pdf).
310. Security Controls, from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-US/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux/3/html/Security_Guide/s1-sgs-ov-controls.html.
311. Access Control Categories, from https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Fundamentals_of_Information_Systems_Security/Access_Control_Systems#Access_Control_Categories.
312. Access Control Models, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_access_control#Access_control_models.
313. 7-6-2016, Access Control Types, from https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Fundamentals_of_Information_Systems_Security/Access_Control_Systems#Access_Control_Types.
314. Access Control List, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Access_control_list.
315. Access Control Lists, from [https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa374872\(v=vs.85\).aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/windows/desktop/aa374872(v=vs.85).aspx).
316. Margaret Rouse, Role-based Access control, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/role-based-access-control-RBAC>.

317. Attribute based Access control, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Attribute-based_access_control.
318. 6-5-2015, Attribute based Access control (ABAC)- Overview, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/projects/abac/>.
319. Sybase Info center archive, from http://infocenter.sybase.com/archive/index.jsp?topic=/com.sybase.help.ase_15.0.sag1/html/sag1/sag1556.htm.
320. Definition of Policy based Access control, from <http://hitachi-id.com/concepts/pbac.html>.
321. 12-2008, Implement access control systems successfully in your organization from <http://searchitchannel.techtarget.com/feature/The-importance-of-access-control>.
322. 6-5-2015, Access control policy and implememtnation guides, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/projects/ac-policy-igs/index.html>.
323. Vincent C. Hu, David F. Ferraiolo, D. Rick Kuhn (September 2006), Assessment of access control systems, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistir/7316/NISTIR-7316.pdf>.
324. Margaret Rouse, Network Access control (NAC), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/network-access-control>.
325. Network Access control, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_Access_Control#Controversy
326. 2011, Network access control and network security standards, from http://www.ncsi.com/NSAtc11/presentations/tuesday/basics/serrao_hanna.pdf.
327. Andrew plato, Implementing network access control products: how to prep your clients, from <http://searchitchannel.techtarget.com/tip/Implementing-network-access-control-products-How-to-prep-your-clients>.
328. Deb Shinder (28-8-2001), Understanding and selecting authentication methods, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/understanding-and-selecting-authentication-methods/>.
329. Margaret Rouse, Two-factor authentication (2FA), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/two-factor-authentication>.
330. Margaret Rouse, Voice recognition (speech recognition), from <http://searchcrm.techtarget.com/definition/voice-recognition>.
331. Deb Shinder (28-8-2001), Understanding and selecting authentication methods, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/understanding-and-selecting-authentication-methods/>.
332. Hash Function, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hash_function.
333. Margaret Rouse, Hashing, from <http://searchsqlserver.techtarget.com/definition/hashing>.
334. Robert Uzgalis (1995), Advantages of Hash search, from <http://www.serve.net/buz/Notes.1st.year/HTML/C6/rand.016.html>.
335. Hashing, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/H/hashing.html>.
336. Margaret Rouse, Digital Signature, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/digital-signature>.
337. 9-1-2014, Non-repudiation and Digital signature, from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/non-repudiation-digital-signature/>.
338. Vangie Beal, Digital Certificate, from http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/D/digital_certificate.html.
339. Margaret Rouse, Digital Certificate, <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/digital-certificate>.
340. Digital Certificates, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc962029.aspx>.
341. PKI Components, from <http://www.idcontrol.com/pki-usb-token/pki-components>.
342. Proxy server, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/proxy-server>.
343. Jason Spidle, Advantages of using Proxy server, from <http://science.opposingviews.com/advantages-using-proxy-server-4226.html>.
344. Advantages of using Proxy server, from https://www.locaproxy.com/advantages_of_using_a_proxy_server.php.
345. Tor (anonymity network), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_\(anonymity_network\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tor_(anonymity_network)).
346. Alan Henry (22-7-2011), Cyberghost VPN is a free anonymous VPN, from <http://liferhacker.com/5823586/cyberghost-vpn-is-a-free-anonymous-vpn-that-protects-your-surfing-from-prying-eyes>.
347. Honeypot, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/10278/honeypot>.
348. 2-2008, Honeypot security, from <http://www.infosec.gov.hk/english/technical/files/honeypots.pdf>.
349. Margaret Rouse, Honeypot, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/honey-pot>.
350. Honeypot (computing), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honeypot_\(computing\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Honeypot_(computing)).
351. <http://www.thestudymaterial.com/presentation-seminar/electronics-presentation/256-honeypots.html?start=6>.
352. Ryan Mohammed (21-3-2001), Sogtware engineering, from <http://imps.mcmaster.ca/courses/SE-4C03-01/papers/Mohammed-honeypots.html>.
353. Intrusion detection systems from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intrusion_detection_system.
354. Margaret Rouse, Intrusion detection from <http://searchmidmarketsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/intrusion-detection>.
355. Margaret Rouse, Intrusion prevention, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/intrusion-prevention>.
356. Intrusion detection system, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intrusion_prevention_system.
357. Packet analyzer, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Packet_analyzer.
358. Margaret Rouse, Network analyzer, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/network-analyzer>.
359. Roger Grimes (28-6-2004), network protocol analyzers, from <http://windowsitpro.com/hardware/6-network-protocol-analyzers>.
360. Raksha, Sahana, Sai Janaki, Shruti (7-11-2009), Network protocol analyzers, from <http://www.slideshare.net/sourav894/network-protocol-analyzer>.
361. Wireshark training, from <https://www.wireshark.org/docs/>.
362. Margaret Rouse, Content filtering (Information filtering) from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/content-filtering>.

363. Benefits of having a content filtering policy, from <http://www.simplewallsoftware.com/tips/benefits-of-having-a-content-filtering-policy>.
364. Sandra 4211 (4-5-2010), Security guide to network security fundamentals, from <http://www.slideshare.net/Sandra4211/security-guide-to-network-security-fundamentals-third-edition>.
365. Margaret Rouse, Pretty good privacy (PGP), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Pretty-Good-Privacy>.
366. How PGP works, from <http://www.pgpi.org/doc/pgpintro/>.
367. Pretty good privacy, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pretty_Good_Privacy.
368. S/MIME, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/S/MIME>.
369. S/MIME, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/S-MIME-Secure-Multi-Purpose-Internet-Mail-Extensions>.
370. De Clerq, Secure mail using SMIME, from <http://flylib.com/books/en/2.244.1.106/1/>.
371. Competing technologies, from <http://ntrg.cs.tcd.ie/mepeirce/Dce/99/ssl/other.htm>.
372. Margaret Rouse, S-HTTP from <http://searchsoftwarequality.techtarget.com/definition/S-HTTP>.
373. Secure Hypertext transfer protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Secure_Hypertext_Transfer_Protocol.
374. HTTPS, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/HTTPS>.
375. Srikanth Ramesh, what is Secure Socket layer (SSL), and how it works, from <http://www.gohacking.com/secure-sockets-layer-ssl/>.
376. Secure Electronic transaction, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Secure_Electronic_Transaction.
377. Margaret Rouse, Secure electronic transaction (SET), from <http://searchfinancialsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Secure-Electronic-Transaction>.
378. what is SSL?, from <http://info.ssl.com/article.aspx?id=10241>.
379. What is SSL and what are SSL certificates, from <https://www.digicert.com/ssl.htm>.
380. Margaret Rouse, Secure Socket layer, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Secure-Sockets-Layer-SSL>.
381. How does SSL work, from <https://www.entrust.com/ssl/>.
382. Transport layer security, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transport_Layer_Security#TLS_record.
383. Paul Szymanski (22-6-2007), What is Transport layer security, from <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2303073/lan-wan/what-is-transport-layer-security-protocol-.html>.
384. IPsec, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPsec#Modes_of_operation.
385. Margaret Rouse, IPsec, from <http://searchmidmarketsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/IPsec>.
386. Barracuda nextgen firewall F, from <https://techlib.barracuda.com/display/bngv52/how+to+create+an+ipsec+vpn+tunnel+between+the+barracuda+ng+firewall+and+a+pfsense+firewall>.
387. Point-to-point protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Point-to-Point_Protocol.
388. Point-to-point protocol, from [https://utem-wan.wikispaces.com/Point-to-Point+Protocol+\(PPP\)](https://utem-wan.wikispaces.com/Point-to-Point+Protocol+(PPP)).
389. Margaret Rouse, PPP (Point-to-point protocol) <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/PPP>.
390. Two factor authentication tools, from <http://precisebiometrics.com/two-factor-authentication/>.
391. Bell-LaPadula model, from https://www.wikiwand.com/en/Bell%E2%80%93LaPadula_model.
392. Ebru Celikel Cankaya, Bell-LaPadula Confidentiality Model, from https://link.springer.com/referenceworkentry/10.1007%2F978-1-4419-5906-5_773.
393. Biba Model, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Biba_Model.
394. Nikolai Bezroukov, The Biba Integrity Model, from http://www.softpanorama.org/Access_control/Security_models/biba_model.shtml.
395. Access Control Matrix, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Access_Control_Matrix.
396. Access control matrix, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4949>.
397. User Account Control, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/User_Account_Control.
398. User Account Control, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/user-account-control/user-account-control-overview>.
399. MAURO HUCULAK, How to take ownership of files and folders on Windows 10, from <https://www.windowscentral.com/how-take-ownership-files-and-folders-windows-10>.
400. Ryan Puffer, Reduce the number of admins on your servers with Just Enough Administration, from <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/data-center-security/reduce-the-number-of-admins-on-your-servers-with-just-enough/ba-p/372225>.
401. Wolfgang Sommergut, Windows Admin Center: Role-based access control, from <https://4sysops.com/archives/windows-admin-center-role-based-access-control/>.
402. User access options with Windows Admin Center, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/manage/windows-admin-center/plan/user-access-options>.
403. Margaret Rouse, identity and access management (IAM), from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/identity-access-management-IAM-system>.
404. James A. Martin, What is IAM?, from <https://www.csoonline.com/article/2120384/what-is-iam-identity-and-access-management-explained.html>.
405. Identity and Access Management (IAM), from https://www.polyu.edu.hk/ags/Newsletter/news0911/IAM_details.html.

406. Jagdeep Bhambra, Identity and Access Management, from <https://governmenttechnology.blog.gov.uk/2014/06/24/identity-and-access-management/>.
407. Enterprise Identity and Access Management, from <https://docs.evolveum.com/iam/enterprise-iam/>.
408. Network Segmentation Best Practices to Improve Security, from <https://www.spamtitan.com/web-filtering/network-segmentation-best-practices/>
409. Becky Metivier, The Security Benefits of Network Segmentation, from <https://www.tylercybersecurity.com/blog/the-security-benefits-of-network-segmentation>.
410. Vangie Beal, Intrusion Detection (IDS) and Prevention (IPS) Systems, from https://www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Computer_Science/intrusion_detection_prevention.asp.
411. Intrusion detection system, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intrusion_detection_system.
412. How does an Intrusion Prevention System (IPS) work?, from <https://www.quora.com/How-does-an-Intrusion-Prevention-System-IPS-work>.
413. Mawardi, How IDS works, from <https://steemit.com/education/@mawardi/using-the-management-module-to-build-architecture-and-infrastructure-network-technology-part-2-2017927t22721537z>.
414. GURUBARAN S, Intrusion Detection System (IDS) – A Detailed Guide & Working Function -SOC/SIEM, from <https://gbhackers.com/ids/>.
415. Divyesh aegis, What Are Load balancers And How Do They Work?, from <https://hackernoon.com/what-is-load-balancers-and-how-does-it-work-ep1jr3zcw>.
416. What Is Load Balancing?, from <https://www.nginx.com/resources/glossary/load-balancing/>.
417. Security Information and Event Management, from https://www.splunk.com/en_us/siem-security-information-and-event-management.html.
418. Vincent C. Hu, Guide to Attribute Based Access Control (ABAC) Definition and Considerations, from <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/specialpublications/nist.sp.800-162.pdf>.
419. Authorization Services Guide, from https://www.keycloak.org/docs/latest/authorization_services/index.html.
420. Axiomatics Policy Server, https://imagic.com/eLibrary/ARCHIVES/GENERAL/AXIOM_SE/A080926P.pdf
421. Axiomatics Externalized Dynamic Authorization, from <https://axiomatics.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/07/Axiomatics-API-Integration-MuleSoft.pdf>.
422. Andrew Froehlich (04 Nov 2022), The 7 core pillars of a zero-trust architecture, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/answer/What-are-the-most-important-pillars-of-a-zero-trust-framework>.
423. Kapil Raina (17 Apr 2023), Zero Trust Security, from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/cybersecurity-101/zero-trust-security/>.
424. Scott W. Rose (10 Aug 2020), Zero Trust Architecture, from <https://www.nist.gov/publications/zero-trust-architecture>.
425. Zero Trust vs. Defense-In-Depth, from <https://www.axiad.com/blog/zero-trust-vs-defense-in-depth-whats-the-difference/#:~:text=The%20Differences%20Between%20Zero%20Trust%20and%20Defense%20in%20Depth&text=The%20main%20differenc%20is%20that,multiple%20layers%20of%20security%20defenses>.
426. Andrew Froehlich (28 Sep 2022), Compare zero trust vs. the principle of least privilege, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/answer/Whats-the-difference-between-zero-trust-vs-defense-in-depth>.
427. Draksha Sharma, Zero Trust Architecture: What It Is And Best Practices For Implementing It , from <https://www.qentelli.com/thought-leadership/insights/zero-trust-architecture-what-it-and-best-practices-implementing-it>.
428. 4 Best Practices for Building a Zero Trust Architecture, from https://perception-point.io/guides/zero-trust/what-is-a-zero-trust-architecture-zta/#4_Best_Practices_for_Building_a_Zero_Trust_Architecture.
429. Satish Kumar (27 Jan 2023), Challenge Response Authentication Mechanism (CRAM), from <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/challenge-response-authentication-mechanism-cram>.
430. Linda Rosencrance (Mar 2021), challenge-response authentication, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/challenge-response-system>.
431. Chris Odogwu (06 Jul 2023), What Is Challenge Response Authentication Mechanism, from [https://www.makeuseof.com/what-is-challenge-response-authentication-mechanism-cram-and-why-is-it-important/#:~:text=Challenge%2Dresponse%20authentication%20mechanism%20\(CRAM,measure%20to%20limit%20data%20exposure](https://www.makeuseof.com/what-is-challenge-response-authentication-mechanism-cram-and-why-is-it-important/#:~:text=Challenge%2Dresponse%20authentication%20mechanism%20(CRAM,measure%20to%20limit%20data%20exposure).
432. Sandra Gittlen, What is identity and access management? Guide to IAM, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/identity-access-management-IAM-system>.
433. John Turner, The Definitive Guide to Identity and Access Management (IAM), from <https://www.strongdm.com/iam>.
434. Axiad, 9 Features of a Great Identity and Access Management System, from <https://www.axiad.com/blog/features-of-identity-and-access-management-system/>.
435. William Jepma (11 may 2022), The Key Features to Look For in an Identity and Access Management Solution, from <https://solutionsreview.com/identity-management/features-to-look-for-in-an-identity-and-access-management-solution/>.
436. Maile McCarthy (23 May 2023), Identity Access Management (IAM) vs. Privileged Access Management (PAM), from <https://www.strongdm.com/blog/iam-vs-pam-difference>.
437. Kelsey Kinzer (14 Sep 2021), The Intersection of Identity and Access Management (IAM) and Multi-Factor Authentication (MFA), from <https://jumpcloud.com/blog/the-intersection-of-identity-and-access-management-iam-and-multi-factor-authentication-mfa>.
438. Andrew Magnusson (05 Oct 2023), What Is Automated Provisioning? Benefits, How It Works & More, from <https://www.strongdm.com/blog/automated-provisioning>.
439. User provisioning and deprovisioning key benefits, from <https://www.onelogin.com/learn/what-is-user-provisioning-and-deprovisioning#:~:text=User%20provisioning%20and%20deprovisioning%20provide,roles%20and%20flexible%20entitlement%20rules>.

- 440. Richard Wang, Privileged Account Management and Identity Access Management, from <https://delinea.com/blog/privileged-account-management-and-identity-access-management-same-family-different-strengths>.
- 441. SolarWinds Access Rights Manager, from <https://www.solarwinds.com/assets/solarwinds/swdcv2/licensed-products/access-rights-manager/resources/datasheets/arm-datasheet.pdf>.
- 442. Access Rights Manager, from <https://www.solarwinds.com/access-rights-manager>.
- 443. SolarWinds Access Rights Manager, from <https://crozdesk.com/software/solarwinds-access-rights-manager>.
- 444. Sharon Shea, SOAR (security orchestration, automation and response), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/SOAR>.
- 445. What is Security Orchestration Automation and Response (SOAR), from <https://www.zenarmor.com/docs/network-security-tutorials/what-is-security-orchestration-automation-and-response-soar>.
- 446. Splunk Security Orchestration, Automation and Response (SOAR), from https://www.splunk.com/en_us/products/splunk-security-orchestration-and-automation.html.

Module 04 Network Perimeter Security

- 447. Sandiegopchelp (Apr 15, 2008), Firewall Limitations, from <http://www.sandiegopchelp.com/firewall-limitations/>.
- 448. Network Security, from <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/Webcourse-contents/IIT%20Kharagpur/Computer%20networks/pdf/M8L3.pdf>.
- 449. FIREWALLS, from <http://mercury.webster.edu/aleshunna/COSC%205130/Chapter-22.pdf>.
- 450. Donald Stoddard, Thomas M. Thomas (Feb 8, 2012), from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1823359&seqNum=7>.
- 451. Habtamu Abie (January 2000), An Overview of Firewall Technologies, from <http://heim.ifi.uio.no/~abie/fwt.pdf>.
- 452. JEFF TYSON, How Firewalls Work, from <http://computer.howstuffworks.com/firewall1.htm>.
- 453. How does a firewall work?, from <http://www.bullguard.com/bullguard-security-center/pc-security/computer-security-resources/how-does-a-firewall-work.aspx>.
- 454. An Introduction to Firewalls, from <http://www.firewallinformation.com/>.
- 455. Amandeep Kaur (Aug 26, 2010), from <http://www.slideshare.net/adkpcte/firewall-presentation>.
- 456. Firewall Defaults and Some Basic Rules, from http://www.downloads.netgear.com/docs/utm_qsgs/utm_fw.pdf.
- 457. Create A Basic Firewall (Packet Filter) Rule in Astaro Security Gateway (5 Nov 2015), from <https://www.sophos.com/en-us/support/knowledgebase/115155.aspx>.
- 458. Understanding Firewall Rules, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc730951.aspx>.
- 459. Firewall detection, from <http://www.bullguard.com/bullguard-security-center/pc-security/computer-security-resources/firewall-protection.aspx>.
- 460. How Firewalls Protect Your PC, from <http://www.comodo.com/resources/home/how-firewalls-work.php>.
- 461. Security News, from <http://www.pctools.com/security-news/what-does-a-firewall-do/>.
- 462. G. KRISHNAM RAJU, S. L. N. REDDY, from <http://www.scribd.com/doc/22594454/ADVANTAGES-OF-FIREWALL>.
- 463. Vangie Beal, firewall, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/F/firewall.html>.
- 464. Michael Cobb, What is firewall?, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/firewall>.
- 465. Firewall Rules, from <http://documentation.netgear.com/dg834n/enu/202-10197-02/Firewall.5.4.html>.
- 466. Firewall Rule Basics, from https://doc.pfsense.org/index.php/Firewall_Rule_Basics.
- 467. Sandra4211 (May 4, 2010), from <http://www.slideshare.net/Sandra4211/sygate-personal-firewall-pro-user-guide>.
- 468. Frederic Avolio, from <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/press/internet-protocol-journal/back-issues/table-contents-1/ipj-archive/article09186a00800c85ae.html>.
- 469. Per Thorsheim, COMPARING FIREWALL TECHNOLOGIES, from <http://www.ittoday.info/AIMS/DSM/84-10-26.pdf>.
- 470. Karen Scarfone, Paul Hoffman, Guidelines on Firewalls and Firewall Policy, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-41-Rev1/sp800-41-rev1.pdf>.
- 471. Network Design: Firewall, IDS/IPS (APRIL 10, 2013), from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/network-design-firewall-idsips/>.
- 472. Firewall Technologies, from <https://www.novell.com/documentation/nbm37/?page=/documentation/nbm37/over/data/ae70nts.html>.
- 473. David W Chadwick, Network Firewall Technologies, from http://www.itsec.gov.cn/webportal/download/2004_network_fw_tech.pdf.
- 474. Habtamu Abie (January 2000), An Overview of Firewall Technologies, from http://publications.nr.no/directdownload/publications.nr.no/3149/Abie_-_An_overview_of_firewall_technologies.pdf.
- 475. Network address translation, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_address_translation.
- 476. Firewall (computing), from [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewall_\(computing\)](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Firewall_(computing)).
- 477. Margaret Rouse, packet filtering, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/packet-filtering>.
- 478. IP Packet Filtering, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc957881.aspx>.
- 479. Packet Filtering, from http://docstore.mik.ua/orelly/networking_2ndEd/fire/ch08_01.htm.
- 480. Application firewall, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Application_firewall.
- 481. Packet Filtering, from <http://www.techopedia.com/definition/4038/packet-filtering>.
- 482. All About Firewalls, from http://firewall-review.narod.ru/circuit_level_gateway.html.

483. Circuit-Level Gateway, from <http://www.techopedia.com/definition/24780/circuit-level-gateway>.
484. The Network Encyclopedia, from <http://www.thenetworkencyclopedia.com/entry/circuit-level-gateway/>.
485. All About Firewalls, from http://firewall-review.narod.ru/application_gateway.html.
486. Application Layer Filtering - Firewall Advanced Security, from <http://www.internet-computer-security.com/Firewall/Application-Layer-Filtering.html>.
487. Deb Shinder (15 Jan. 2004), from http://www.windowsecurity.com/articles-tutorials/firewalls_and_VPN/Application_Layer_Filtering.html.
488. Rajesh K (June 13, 2009), Network Security, from <http://www.excitingip.com/205/what-are-packet-filtering-circuit-level-application-level-and-stateful-multilayer-inspection-firewalls/>.
489. Proxy Services, from http://docstore.mik.ua/oreilly/networking_2ndEd/fire/ch05_03.htm.
490. Network Address Translation, from http://docstore.mik.ua/oreilly/networking_2ndEd/fire/ch05_04.htm.
491. Virtual Private Networks, from http://docstore.mik.ua/oreilly/networking_2ndEd/fire/ch05_05.htm.
492. Firewall Security, from <http://www.ipcopper.com/firewalls.htm>.
493. Adam Gowdiak (29-30th May 2003), Techniques used for bypassing firewall systems, from <https://www.terena.org/activities/tf-csirt/meeting9/gowdiak-bypassing-firewalls.pdf>.
494. Evasion (network security), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evasion_\(network_security\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Evasion_(network_security)).
495. Wing (December 13, 2013), How to Protect Networks against Advanced Evasion Techniques (AET), from <http://securitywing.com/how-to-protect-networks-against-advanced-evasion-techniques/>.
496. Vijay Kumar (02.17.12), BASIC HACKING SKILLS, from <https://basichackingskills.wordpress.com/2012/02/17/firewall-how-it-works/>.
497. Olli-Pekka Niemi, Protect Against Advanced Evasion Techniques, from <http://www.webtorials.com/main/resource/papers/McAfee/paper29/protect-against-adv-evasion-techniques.pdf>.
498. Firewall/IDS Evasion and Spoofing, from <https://nmap.org/book/man-bypass-firewalls-ids.html>.
499. Ryan Dube (April 23, 2009), How to Bypass Firewalls & Get Into Blocked Websites in School or at Work With FreeProxy (Windows), from <http://www.makeuseof.com/tag/how-to-get-into-blocked-websites-in-school-with-freeproxy/>.
500. How to Bypass Web Content Filters, from <https://www.untangle.com/inside-untangle/bypasswebfilters/>.
501. @breenmachine (November 2, 2015), from <http://foxglovesecurity.com/2015/11/02/hack-like-the-bad-guys-using-tor-for-firewall-evasion-and-anonymous-remote-access/>.
502. Proxy server, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Proxy_server#Bypassing_filters_and_censorship.
503. ICMP tunnel, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ICMP_tunnel.
504. Daniel Stødle (May 26. 2005), Ping Tunnel, from <http://www.mit.edu/afs.new/sipb/user/golem/tmp/ptunnel-0.61.orig/web/>.
505. Matt Schulz (August 21, 2009), TUNNELING IP TRAFFIC OVER ICMP, from <http://hackaday.com/2009/08/21/tunneling-ip-traffic-over-icmp/>.
506. Hans IP over ICMP, <http://code.gerade.org/hans/>.
507. ICMP Attacks (MARCH 12, 2014), from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/icmp-attacks/>.
508. Configuring ICMP Message Tunneling for MPLS (2012-02-21), from https://www.juniper.net/documentation/en_US/junos12.1/topics/usage-guidelines/mpls-configuring-icmp-message-tunneling.html.
509. Configuring firewalls to prevent users bypassing filtering, from <https://community.jisc.ac.uk/library/janet-services-documentation/configuring-firewalls-prevent-users-bypassing-filtering>.
510. Firewall Architectures, from <http://www.s-w-r.com/Firewall/link5.html>.
511. FIREWALL ARCHITECTURES, from <http://www.invir.com/int-sec-firearc.html>.
512. Bastion host, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bastion_host.
513. Firewall Deployment for Multitier Applications (April 2002), from <http://zeltser.com/multi-firewall/>.
514. FIREWALLS, from <http://mercury.webster.edu/aleshunna/COSC%205130/Chapter-22.pdf>.
515. CBK Telecommunications and Network Security - Firewall architecture (Wednesday, 13 June 2012), from <http://www.securityarena.com/cissp-cru/74-cbk-telecommunications-and-network-security?start=10>.
516. Firewall Design, from http://www.diablotin.com/librairie/networking/firewall/ch04_02.htm.
517. Firewall Facts, from <https://sites.google.com/a/pccare.vn/it/security-pages/firewall-facts>.
518. Choosing the Right Firewall Topology, from <http://www.firewallhelp.com/firewall-topology.html>.
519. Firewalls, Tunnels, and Network Intrusion Detection, from <http://cs.brown.edu/cgc/net.secbook/se01/handouts/Ch06-Firewalls.pdf>.
520. Unified Threat Management, from http://chimera.labs.oreilly.com/books/1234000001633/ch14.html#url_filtering-id1.
521. Krzysztof Zagrodzki (30 Aug. 2002), from http://www.windowsecurity.com/articles-tutorials/firewalls_and_VPN/A_firewall_in_an_IT_system.html.
522. Compliance Component (06/08/2004), from <http://archive.oa.mo.gov/itsd/cio/architecture/domains/security/CC-FirewallEnvironmentsARC.pdf>.
523. John Wack, Ken Cutler, Jamie Pole, Guidelines on Firewalls and Firewall Policy, from http://ithandbook.ffiec.gov/media/27459/nis-guide_on_firewall_and_firewall_pol_800_41.pdf.
524. Laura Pelkey (11/16/12), 3 Steps to a Successful Firewall Implementation, from <http://blog.icorps.com/bid/138231/3-Steps-to-a-Successful-Firewall-Implementation>.

525. Firewall implementation: Perimeter security placement and management, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/tutorial/Firewall-implementation-Perimeter-security-placement-and-management>.
526. Edward Tetz, Network Firewall Implementation, from <http://www.dummies.com/how-to/content/network-firewall-implementation.html>.
527. Firewall implementation, from <https://community.jisc.ac.uk/library/advisory-services/firewall-implementation>.
528. Scott Hogg (Jul 31, 2011), Firewall Administration Techniques and Tools, from <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2220307/cisco-subnet/cisco-subnet-firewall-administration-techniques-and-tools.html>.
529. Ethan Banks (11/12/2013), Firewall Administration For Sysadmins: A Primer, from <http://www.networkcomputing.com/careers/firewall-administration-sysadmins-primer/2096601244>.
530. Ethan Banks (11/12/2013), Firewall Administration For Sysadmins: A Primer, from <http://www.networkcomputing.com/networking/firewall-administration-for-sysadmins-part-2-key-concepts/a/d-id/1234542?>.
531. Linda Musthaler (Sep 11, 2009), Top 5 best practices for firewall administrators, from <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2247110/network-security/top-5-best-practices-for-firewall-administrators.html>.
532. basic types of firewalls, from <http://www.vesaria.com/Firewall/FAQ/sec19.php>.
533. Network packet, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_packet.
534. Firewalls, from http://www.cs.fsu.edu/~breno/CIS-5357/lecture_slides/class16.pdf.
535. John Wack (Fri Feb 3 08:10:14 EST 1995), Little Protection from Insider Attacks, from <http://www.vtcif.telstra.com.au/pub/docs/security/800-10/node42.html>.
536. Nathan Einwechter (14 Feb 2002), The Enemy Inside the Gates: Preventing and Detecting Insider Attacks, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/enemy-inside-gates-preventing-and-detecting-insider-attacks>.
537. Deb Shinder (16 March 2011), Protecting Against Insider Attacks In Todays Network Environments, from http://www.windowsecurity.com/articles-tutorials/misc_network_security/Protecting-Against-Insider-Attacks-Todays-Network-Environments.html.
538. LamonteCristo (Dec 2 '12), How to setup an internal firewall, from <http://security.stackexchange.com/questions/17218/how-to-setup-an-internal-firewall>.
539. Dave Piscitello, Firewall Best Practices - Egress Traffic Filtering, from <http://securityskeptic.typepad.com/the-security-skeptic/firewall-best-practices-egress-traffic-filtering.html>.
540. Creating an External Access Rule, from <http://wiki.ipfire.org/en/configuration/firewall/rules/external-access>.
541. System Administration Guide: Security Services, from <http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19683-01/817-0365/concept-4/index.html>.
542. Laura Taylor, (July 5, 2001), Read your firewall logs, from <http://www.zdnet.com/news/read-your-firewall-logs/298230>.
543. Overview of the Windows Firewall Security Log File in Windows XP (2015-04-29), from <http://ecross.mvps.org/howto/overview-of-the-windows-firewall-security-log-file-in-windows-xp.htm>.
544. Viewing the Firewall Log, from [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc753781\(v=ws.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc753781(v=ws.10).aspx).
545. Windows Server 2003/2003 R2 Retired Content, from [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc787462\(v=ws.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc787462(v=ws.10).aspx).
546. Anand Sastry, Firewall logging: Telling valid traffic from network 'allows' threats, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/Firewall-logging-Telling-valid-traffic-from-network-allows-threats>.
547. Kevin Beaver, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/Firewall-best-practices>.
548. Securing Your Network (June 2003), <https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ff648651.aspx>.
549. Manage Firewall Administrators, from <https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/documentation/60/pan-os/pan-os/device-management/manage-firewall-administrators.html>.
550. Configuring Firewall Rules (January 20, 2009), [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd448559\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd448559(v=ws.10).aspx).
551. Anand Deveriya (Dec 1, 2005), from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=426638&seqNum=3>.
552. Deb Shinder (July 20, 2007), from <http://www.techrepublic.com/blog/10-things/10-ways-to-monitor-what-your-users-are-doing-with-company-computers/>.
553. 5 Critical Rules for Firewall Management, from <https://www.secureworks.com/resources/wp-five-rules-for-firewall-management>.
554. Vinod Mohan, Best Practices for Effective Firewall Management, http://web.swcdn.net/creative/pdf/Whitepapers/Best_Practices_for_Effective_Firewall_Management.pdf.
555. Managing Firewall Access Rules, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/security/security_management/cisco_security_manager/security_manager/4-1/user/guide/CSMUserGuide_wrapper/fwaccess.html.
556. Skybox Security, from <http://www.skyboxsecurity.com/content/skybox-solutions-firewall-management>.
557. Intel Security (Aug 30, 2013), Five Website Security Do's and Don'ts for Online Merchants, from <https://blogs.mcafee.com/business/five-website-security-dos-and-donts-for-online-merchants/>.
558. The Do's and Don'ts of Firewall Audit Tools, from <https://www.firemon.com/dos-and-donts-of-firewall-audit-tools/>.
559. Neil Roiter (May 10, 2010), from <http://www.csoononline.com/article/2125166/network-security/firewall-audit-dos-and-don-ts.html>.
560. AdventNet ManageEngine Firewall Analyzer4, from https://download.manageengine.com/products/firewall/FirewallAnalyzer_UserGuide.pdf.
561. AdventNet ManageEngine Firewall Analyzer5, from http://www.zma.com.ar/contenidos/images/image/Firewall%20Analyzer/Documentos/FirewallAnalyzer_UserGuide.pdf.

562. Irene Abezgauz (Thu, 18 Aug 2005), from <http://seclists.org/pen-test/2005/Aug/224>.
563. Jason Anderson (March 15, 2001), An Analysis of Fragmentation Attacks, from <http://www.ouah.org/fragma.html>.
564. Tiny Fragment Attack, from <https://definedterm.com/a/definition/5029>.
565. Tiny Fragment Attack (March 2007), from <http://connection.ebscohost.com/c/reference-entries/31670720/tiny-fragment-attack>.
566. I. Miller (June 2001), Protection Against a Variant of the Tiny Fragment Attack, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3128>.
567. Chris McNab, Network Security Assessment, from https://www.trustmatta.com/downloads/pdf/Matta_IP_Network_Scanning.pdf.
568. Patrick Harper, Secure IDS deployment best practices, from <http://searchitchannel.techtarget.com/tip/Secure-IDS-deployment-best-practices>.
569. K.Rajasekhar, B.Sekhar Babu, P.Lakshmi Prasanna, D.R.Lavanya, T.Vamsi Krishna (12-2-11), An Overview of Intrusion Detection System Strategies and Issues, from <http://www.ijcst.com/vol24/1/krajasekhar.pdf>.
570. IDPS technologies: an overview, from <http://ids.nic.in/TNL%20Mar%202009/IDPS/IDPS.pdf>.
571. Margaret Rouse, intrusion detection (ID), from <http://searchmidmarketsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/intrusion-detection>.
572. 27-2-2012, What it is Network intrusion detection system?, from <http://www.combofix.org/what-it-is-network-intrusion-detection-system.php>.
573. How Intrusion Detection Works, from <http://www.spamlaws.com/how-intrusion-detection-works.html>.
574. Gary C. Kessler (26-7-2016), An Overview of Cryptography, from <http://www.garykessler.net/library/crypto.html>.
575. How an Intrusion Detection System in a Firewall Works, from <http://anti-virus-software-review.toptenreviews.com/how-an-intrusion-detection-system-in-a-firewall-works.html>.
576. Deb Shinder (13-7-2005), SolutionBase: Understanding how an intrusion detection system (IDS) works, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/solutionbase-understanding-how-an-intrusion-detection-system-ids-works/>.
577. J. Forlanda (3-2-2010), Intrusion Detection Systems: How They Work, from <http://www.brighthub.com/computing/smb-security/articles/65416.aspx>
578. Pastore M., Dulaney E, Intrusion Detection Systems, from <http://flylib.com/books/en/4.213.1.49/1/>.
579. Intrusion detection systems, from <https://www.ipa.go.jp/security/fy11/report/contents/intrusion/ids-meeting/idsbg.pdf>.
580. Fredrik Valeur, Giovanni Vigna, Christopher Kruegel and Richard A. Kemmerer (9-2004), Comprehensive Approach to intrusion detection alert correlation, from http://www.cs.ucsb.edu/~vigna/publications/2004_valeur_vigna_kruegel_kemmerer_TDSC_Correlation.pdf.
581. Nazir Ahmad (17-11-2012), Intrusion detection systems, from <http://www.slideshare.net/King8117/intrusion-detection-systems-15218543>.
582. Karen Scarfone and Peter Mell (Feb 2007), Guide to Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-94/SP800-94.pdf>.
583. Przemyslaw Kazienko & Piotr Dorosz (15-6-2004), Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) Part 2 – Classification, from http://www.windowsecurity.com/articles-tutorials/intrusion_detection/IDS-Part2-Classification-methods-techniques.html.
584. Misuse detection, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Misuse_detection.
585. Pedro A. Diaz-Gomez, Dean F. Hougen, misuse detection: An Iterative Process vs. A Genetic Algorithm Approach, from http://www.cameron.edu/~pdiaz-go/lter_GAsMisUseF.pdf.
586. Jie Lin, Intrusion detection, from <http://www.csee.wvu.edu/~cukic/CS665/ID.ppt>.
587. Kanika, Urmila (June 2013), Security of Network Using Ids and Firewall, from <http://www.ijr.org/research-paper-0613/ijr-p18150.pdf>.
588. Shiv Shakti Srivastava, Nitin Gupta, Saurabh Chaturvedi, Saugata Ghosh (2011), A survey on mobile agent based intrusion detection system, from <http://www.ijcaonline.org/isd/misc/number6/isd137.pdf>.
589. Saidat Adebukola Onashoga, Adebayo D. Akinde and Adesina Simon Sodiya (2009), A Strategic Review of Existing Mobile Agent Based Intrusion Detection Systems, from <http://iisit.org/Vol6/IISITv6p669-682Onashoga623.pdf>.
590. <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/introduction-distributed-intrusion-detection-systems>.
591. Nathan Einwechter (8-1-2002), An Introduction To Distributed Intrusion Detection Systems, from http://dSPACE.thapar.edu:8080/dspace/bitstream/10266/3447/1/601303024_RohiniRajpal.pdf.
592. Julie J.C.H. Ryan (May 2002), Intrusion Detection, from <http://www.seas.gwu.edu/~jjchryan/VAIDS051402.pdf>.
593. Hudson K., Ruth A. Intrusion Detection Systems, from <http://flylib.com/books/en/2.902.1.51/1/>.
594. Cisco Network-Based Intrusion detection-Functionalities and Configuration, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/solutions/Enterprise/Data_Center/ServerFarmSec_2-1/ServSecDC/8_NIDS.pdf.
595. Intrusion detection system https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intrusion_detection_system.
596. Manish Kumar, Dr. M. Hanumanthappa, Dr. T. V. Suresh Kumar (July 2011), Intrusion Detection System - False Positive Alert reduction technique, from <http://searchdl.org/public/journals/2011/IJNS/2/3/104.pdf>.
597. 20-6-2015, Intrusion Detection, from https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Intrusion_Detection.
598. Kevin Timm (10-9-2001), Strategies to Reduce False Positives and False Negatives in NIDS, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/strategies-reduce-false-positives-and-false-negatives-nids>.
599. Tu Hoang Nguyen, JiaWei Luo and Humphrey Waita Njogu (2014), Improving the management of IDS alerts, from http://www.sersc.org/journals/IJSIA/vol8_no3_2014/38.pdf.
600. Intrusion Detection Systems, from <http://www.scribd.com/doc/7148986/Intrusion-Detection-Systems>.
601. Network Security Center Netsec, from http://www.netsec.org.sa/int_det.htm.

602. Detecting signs of intrusion, from <http://ptgmedia.pearsoncmg.com/images/020173723X/samplechapter/allench6.pdf>.
603. Vangie Beal (15-7-2005), Intrusion Detection (IDS) and Prevention (IPS) systems, from http://www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Computer_Science/intrusion_detection_prevention.asp.
604. Intrusion Detection Systems, from <https://www.ischool.utexas.edu/~netsec/ids.html#plac>.
605. Riggs C, Network Perimeter Security: Building Defense In-Depth, from <http://flylib.com/books/en/4.426.1.54/1/>.
606. Intrusion detection system, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Intrusion_prevention_system.
607. Steve Piper (2011), Intrusion prevention systems for dummies, from <http://www.bradreese.com/sourcefire-ips-for-dummies.pdf>.
608. What is an intrusion prevention system?, from <https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/resources/learning-center/what-is-an-intrusion-prevention-system-ips.html>.
609. 24-7-2013, How Intrusion Prevention Systems (IPS) Work in firewall?, from <http://community.spiceworks.com/topic/362007-how-intrusion-prevention-systems-ips-work-in-firewall>.
610. Joel Snyder, Do you need an IDS or IPS, or both?, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/Do-you-need-an-IDS-or-IPS-or-both>.
611. Ron Lepofsky (23-2-2011), Intrusion Detection: Why do I need IDS, IPS or HIDS, from <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2228598/security/intrusion-detection--why-do-i-need-ids--ips--or-hids-.html>.
612. Ed Sale, Intrusion Detection and Intrusion Prevention, from http://www.cs.unh.edu/~it666/reading_list/Defense/ids_vs_idp.pdf.
613. Jennifer J. Minella, DS vs. IPS: How to know when I you need the technology, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/IDS-vs-IPS-How-to-know-when-you-need-the-technology>.
614. 18-3-2014, Security: IDS vs. IPS Explained, from <http://www.comparebusinessproducts.com/fyi/ids-vs-ips>.
615. R. Kabila (2008), Network Based Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems in IP-Level security protocols, from <http://waset.org/publications/14713/network-based-intrusion-detection-and-prevention-systems-in-ip-level-security-protocols>.
616. Jonathan Lister, What are the Advantages & Disadvantages of an Intrusion Detection System?, from http://www.ehow.com/list_7355352_types-systems-available-protect-networks.html.
617. 1-1-2007, Wireless Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems Analyst Report, from <http://www.informationweek.com/whitepaper/Mobility/Wireless-Security/wireless-intrusion-detection-and-prevention-systemwp1213893028282>.
618. 6-4-2011, IPS [Intrusion Prevention Systems], from <http://bastio1-1-2007.nnux.wordpress.com/2011/04/06/ips-intrusion-prevention-systems-your-2nd-line-of-defense/>.
619. d reese (10-9-2008), Intrusion detection systems vs. network behavior analysis: Which do you need?, from <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2346145/cisco-subnet/intrusion-detection-systems-vs--network-behavior-analysis--which-do-you-need-.html>.
620. Margaret Rouse, network behavior analysis (NBA), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/network-behavior-analysis>.
621. Jack TIMOFTE and Praktiker Romania (2007), Securing the Organization with Network Behavior Analysis, from <http://www.economyinformatics.ase.ro/content/EN7/JTimofte.pdf>.
622. Idps technologies: an overview, from <http://ids.nic.in/tnl%20mar%202009/idps/idpsbody.html>.
623. 1-3-2007, intrusion detection and prevention systems, from <http://seclists.org/isn/2007/Mar/5>.
624. Chris Martin, Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems in the Industrial Automation and Control Systems Environment, from https://ics-cert.us-cert.gov/sites/default/files/pcsf-arc/intrusion_detection_prevention_systems-martin.pdf.
625. Rebecca Bace and Peter Mell (19-8-2001), Intrusion Detection Systems, from <http://cryptome.org/sp800-31.htm>.
626. Honey pots, honey nets, and padded cell system, from http://www.idc-online.com/technical_references/pdfs/data_communications/Honey_Pots_Honey_Nets_Padded_Cell_system.pdf.
627. What is a honeypot how is it different from a honeynet, from <https://www.coursehero.com/file/p1q27mr/What-is-a-honeypot-How-is-it-different-from-a-honeynet-Honey-pots-are-decoy/>.
628. Host-Based Firewall, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/33097/host-based-firewall>.
629. IPWITHEASE, NETWORK BASED FIREWALL VS HOST BASED FIREWALL, from <https://ipwithease.com/network-based-firewall-vs-host-based-firewall/>.
630. How Host-Based Firewalls Work: Architecture, Rules, and Alerts, from <https://www.apriorit.com/dev-blog/543-how-host-based-firewall-works>.
631. G.S. JACKSON, Host-Based Vs. Network-Based Firewalls, from <https://itstillworks.com/hostbased-vs-networkbased-firewalls-2000.html>.
632. Using firewalls to separate internal and external networks, from <https://help.stonesoft.com/onlinehelp/StoneGate/SMC/6.3.0/GUID-0ED7F859-CF61-4BD9-998F-5F74357B4945.html>.
633. William G. Wong, The Advantages of External FirewallsThe Advantages of External Firewalls, from <https://www.electronicdesign.com/industrial-automation/article/21805172/the-advantages-of-external-firewalls>.
634. Rajesh K, Internal Network Segmentation Firewalls: What are these?, from <https://www.excitingip.com/5387/internal-network-segmentation-firewalls-what-are-these/>.
635. Internal Firewalls, from http://web.deu.edu.tr/doc/oreily/networking/firewall/ch04_04.htm.
636. Mike Chapple, How to choose a firewall, from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/How-to-choose-a-firewall>.
637. Understanding and Configuring Snort Rules, from <https://blog.rapid7.com/2016/12/09/understanding-and-configuring-snort-rules/>.
638. RAJ CHANDEL, How to Detect NMAP Scan Using Snort, from <https://www.hackingarticles.in/detect-nmap-scan-using-snort/>.

- 639. Daniel Berman, Integrating Bro IDS with the ELK Stack, from <https://logz.io/blog/bro-elk-part-1/>.
- 640. Detecting intruders with Suricata, from [https://www.admin-magazine.com/Articles/Detecting-intruders-with-Suricata/\(offset\)/3](https://www.admin-magazine.com/Articles/Detecting-intruders-with-Suricata/(offset)/3).
- 641. Host Intrusion Detection for Everyone, from <https://www.ossec.net/>.
- 642. Log analysis for intrusion detection, from <https://dcid.me/oldtexts/log-analysis-for-intrusion-detection.txt>.
- 643. Host-based IDS Solutions, from Wazuh, <https://wazuh.com/>.
- 644. About Matt Conran (June 21, 2019) Software-defined perimeter (SDP): A disruptive technology, from <https://network-insight.net/2019/06/software-defined-perimeter-sdp-a-disruptive-technology/>
- 645. Karen Mesoznik (February 19, 2019) 5 reasons why you need to replace your VPN with SDP, from <https://www.perimeter81.com/blog/network/5-reasons-why-you-need-to-replace-your-vpn-with-sdp/>
- 646. Jason Garbis (2019) It's time for a VPN alternative, <https://www.blackhat.com/sponsor-posts/11072019-cyxtera.html>
- 647. Kenny Gill (August 13, 2019) What Is a Software-Defined Perimeter (SDP)?, from <https://www.colocationamerica.com/blog/what-is-software-defined-perimeter>
- 648. Abdallah Moubayed (October 9, 2019) Software-Defined Perimeter (SDP): State of the Art Secure Solution for Modern Networks, <https://ieeexplore.ieee.org/document/8863736>
- 649. CSA (December 2013) Software Defined Perimeter, https://downloads.cloudsecurityalliance.org/initiatives/sdp/Software_Defined_Perimeter.pdf
- 650. Cyxtera, AppGate SDP and Containers—a Perfect Match, https://www.appgate.com/pdfs/AppGate_SDP_with_Containers_Data-Sheet.pdf
- 651. Eitan Bremner (August 14, 2019) Building zero trust with a software defined perimeter, <https://securityboulevard.com/2019/08/building-zero-trust-with-a-software-defined-perimeter-2/>
- 652. SDP Working Group (2016) Software Defined Perimeter for Infrastructure as a Service, https://downloads.cloudsecurityalliance.org/assets/research/sdp/sdp_for_iaas.pdf
- 653. Michael Howard, Windows Security, from <https://kevincurran.org/com535/slides/5c%20Windows%20Security.pdf>
- 654. Wikipedia, Architecture of Windows NT, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Architecture_of_Windows_NT

Module 05 Endpoint Security-Windows Systems

- 655. Vangie Beal, The History of Windows Operating Systems, from https://www.webopedia.com/DidYouKnow/Hardware_Software/history_of_microsoft_windows_operating_system.html.
- 656. Maheshdabade, An Overview on Popular Computer Operating System Families, from <https://eitwebguru.com/an-overview-on-popular-computer-operating-system-families/>.
- 657. User mode and kernel mode, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-hardware/drivers/gettingstarted/user-mode-and-kernel-mode>.
- 658. Windows Programming/User Mode vs Kernel Mode, from https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Windows_Programming/User_Mode_vs_Kernel_Mode.
- 659. Alex Onsman, User Mode vs Kernel Mode, from <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/User-Mode-vs-Kernel-Mode>.
- 660. What is the difference between user mode and kernel mode in NT 4.0?, from <https://searchwindowsserver.techtarget.com/answer/What-is-the-difference-between-user-mode-and-kernel-mode-in-NT-40>.
- 661. Windows Programming/User Mode vs Kernel Mode, from https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Windows_Programming/User_Mode_vs_Kernel_Mode.
- 662. Architecture of Windows NT, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Architecture_of_Windows_NT#Kernel_mode.
- 663. Jeff Atwood, Understanding User and Kernel Mode, from <https://blog.codinghorror.com/understanding-user-and-kernel-mode/>.
- 664. What is the difference between the kernel mode and the user mode? Can I do kernel level programming in Windows?, from <https://www.quora.com/What-is-the-difference-between-the-kernel-mode-and-the-user-mode-Can-I-do-kernel-level-programming-in-Windows>.
- 665. Security architecture and design, from https://cdn.ttgtmedia.com/searchSecurityChannel/downloads/CISSP+Study+Guide+_Chapt6.pdf.
- 666. Local Security Authority or LSA basics, from <https://searchenterprisedesktop.techtarget.com/answer/Local-Security-Authority-or-LSA-basics>.
- 667. LSA Authentication Model, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthn/lsa-authentication-model>.
- 668. LSA Authentication, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthn/lsa-authentication>.
- 669. LSA Authentication, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthn/lsa-authentication>
- 670. Local Security Authority (LSA), from <https://networkencyclopedia.com/local-security-authority-lsa/>.
- 671. An Analysis of Local Security Authority Subsystem, from <https://www.ijltet.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/05/9.pdf>.
- 672. Local Security Authority, from <https://ldapwiki.com/wiki/Local%20Security%20Authority>.
- 673. Bhanu Sharma, Sandeep Kaur Dhanda, An Analysis of Local Security Authority Subsystem & Extracting Password Using Packet Analyzer - from <https://www.ijltet.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/16.pdf>.
- 674. Mark E. Russinovich, Alex Ionescu, David A. Solomon, Microsoft Windows Security, from <https://www.microsoftpressstore.com/articles/article.aspx?p=2228450&seqNum=2>.
- 675. Windows NT Security, from http://nathanbalon.net/projects/cis450/cis450_NT_security.pdf.

676. Margaret Rouse, Security Accounts Manager (SAM), Kevin Beaver, from <https://searchenterprisedesktop.techtarget.com/definition/Security-Accounts-Manager>.
677. Kevin Beaver, What you need to know about the Windows Security Accounts Manager, from <https://searchenterprisedesktop.techtarget.com/tip/What-you-need-to-know-about-the-Windows-Security-Accounts-Manager>.
678. Security Account Manager, from <https://www.windows-active-directory.com/windows-security-account-manager.html>.
679. Active Directory, from <https://searchwindowsserver.techtarget.com/definition/Active-Directory>.
680. Introduction of Active Directory Domain Services, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/introduction-of-active-directory-domain-services/>.
681. Active Directory (AD), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/25/active-directory>.
682. Introduction of Active Directory Domain Services, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/introduction-of-active-directory-domain-services/>.
683. What are Active Directory Containers? Server Network Infrastructure Components, from <https://www.brighthub.com/computing/windows-platform/articles/33795.aspx>.
684. Access Control Model, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-control-model>.
685. Margaret Rouse, Access control, from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/access-control>.
686. Parts of the Access Control Model, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/access-control-components>.
687. Securable Objects, from https://docs.infor.com/help_lsf_cloudsuite_10.0/index.jsp?topic=%2Fcom.lawson.help.serveradmin%2Fcom.lawson.help.lsrdag-c_10.0.x%2FL27051084629050.html.
688. Machine SIDs and Domain SIDs, from https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/archive/blogs/aaron_margosis/machine-sids-and-domain-sids.
689. Mandatory Integrity Control, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/secauthz/mandatory-integrity-control>.
690. Tony Bradley, Introduction to Windows Integrity Control, from <https://community.broadcom.com/symantecenterprise/communities/community-home/librarydocuments/viewdocument?DocumentKey=2e7efdd7-def6-4b1b-995a-e68b328b6f27&CommunityKey=1ecf5f55-9545-44d6-b0f4-4e4a7f5f5e68&tab=librarydocuments>.
691. Service Accounts, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/access-control/service-accounts>.
692. Security auditing, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/auditing/security-auditing-overview>.
693. Jeff Melnick, Auditing Windows Systems, from <https://blog.netwrix.com/2018/08/23/auditing-windows-server/>.
694. Windows Server Hardening Checklist, from https://www.netwrix.com/windows_server_hardening_checklist.html.
695. Windows security baselines, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-security-baselines>.
696. Microsoft Security Compliance Toolkit 1.0, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/security-compliance-toolkit-10>.
697. Top 10 Most Important Group Policy Settings for Preventing Security Breaches, Danny Murphy, from <https://www.lepide.com/blog/top-10-most-important-group-policy-settings-for-preventing-security-breaches/>.
698. How to prevent Windows from storing a LAN manager hash of your password in Active Directory and local SAM databases, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/299656/how-to-prevent-windows-from-storing-a-lan-manager-hash-of-your-passwor>.
699. Tim Fisher, How to Open Command Prompt, from <https://www.lifewire.com/how-to-open-command-prompt-2618089>.
700. Harden Windows 10 - A Security Guide, from <https://hardenwindows10forsecurity.com/>.
701. Windows 10 Hardening Techniques, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/category/certifications-training/securing-windows-ten/windows-10-hardening-techniques/#gref>.
702. How to Set a BIOS Password, from <https://www.wikihow.com/Set-a-BIOS-Password>.
703. Dewayne Adams, How to harden your Windows OS for maximum security, from <https://patriot-tech.com/blog/2010/09/22/how-to-harden-your-windows-os-for-maximum-security/>.
704. DNSSEC – What Is It and Why Is It Important?, from <https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/dnssec-what-is-it-why-important-2019-03-05-en>.
705. Domain Name System Security Extensions, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domain_Name_System_Security_Extensions.
706. John Savill, What is Remote Credential Guard?, from <https://www.itprotoday.com/windows-8/what-remote-credential-guard>.
707. Protect Remote Desktop credentials with Windows Defender Remote Credential Guard, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/remote-credential-guard>.
708. Turning Off Network Level Authentication (NLA), from <https://kb.parallels.com/en/123661>.
709. Configure Network Level Authentication for Remote Desktop Services Connections, from [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2008-R2-and-2008/cc732713\(v=ws.11\)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2008-R2-and-2008/cc732713(v=ws.11)).
710. Network Level Authentication, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_Level_Authentication.
711. CARLOS PEREZ, Configuring Network Level Authentication for RDP, from <https://www.darkoperator.com/blog/2012/3/17/configuring-network-level-authentication-for-rdp.html>.
712. Restrict RDP Access by IP Address, from <https://support.managed.com/kb/a2499/restrict-rdp-access-by-ip-address.aspx>.
713. sengstar2005, How to Setup a Remote Desktop Gateway, from <https://turbofuture.com/computers/What-is-Remote-Desktop-Gateway-and-how-to-install>.
714. sengstar2005, How to Configure a Remote Desktop Client to Use a Remote Desktop Gateway, from <https://turbofuture.com/computers/How-To-Configure-a-Remote-Desktop-Client-To-Use-a-Remote-Desktop-Gateway>.

715. Daniel, Setup RD Gateway Role on Windows Server 2012 R2, from <https://www.virtuallyboring.com/setup-rd-gateway-role-on-windows-server-2012-r2/>.
716. Securing Remote Desktop (RDP) for System Administrators, from <https://security.berkeley.edu/education-awareness/best-practices-how-tos/system-application-security/securing-remote-desktop-rdp>.
717. Restrict RDP Access by IP Address, from <https://support.managed.com/kb/a2499/restrict-rdp-access-by-ip-address.aspx>.
718. David Richards, Improving Security for your Remote Desktop Connection, from <https://www.liquidweb.com/kb/improving-security-for-your-remote-desktop-connection/>.
719. Security Primer – Remote Desktop Protocol, from <https://www.cisecurity.org/white-papers/security-primer-remote-desktop-protocol/>.
720. Remote Desktop (RDP), from <https://www.beyondtrust.com/remote-support/features/remote-desktop-protocol-rdp>.
721. Matt Ahrens, The Risks of Remote Desktop Access Are Far from Remote, from <https://www.darkreading.com/endpoint/the-risks-of-remote-desktop-access-are-far-from-remote/a/d-id/1331820>.
722. Securing Remote Desktop (RDP) for System Administrators, from <https://security.berkeley.edu/education-awareness/best-practices-how-tos/system-application-security/securing-remote-desktop-rdp>.
723. HOW TO SECURE POWERSHELL REMOTING IN A WINDOWS DOMAIN, from <https://www.networkadm.in/securing-powershell/>.
724. Russell Smith, Enabling Windows 10 Device Guard, from <https://www.petri.com/enabling-windows-10-device-guard>.
725. Securing PowerShell in the Enterprise, from https://www.cyber.gov.au/sites/default/files/2019-03/Securing_PowerShell.pdf.
726. Russell Smith, Protect Against Malware by Enforcing PowerShell Constrained Language Mode, from <https://www.petri.com/protect-malware-enforcing-powershell-constrained-language-mode>.
727. Brien Posey, IMPROVE SECURITY WITH POWERSHELL'S CONSTRAINED LANGUAGE MODE, from <http://techgenix.com/constrained-language-mode/>.
728. 3 Ways to Change PowerShell Execution Policy in Windows 10, from <https://www.top-password.com/blog/change-powershell-execution-policy-in-windows-10/>.
729. How to Enable or Disable Windows PowerShell 2.0 in Windows 10, from <https://www.tenforums.com/tutorials/111654-enable-disable-windows-powershell-2-0-windows-10-a.html>.
730. Joey, Windows PowerShell 2.0 Deprecation, from <https://devblogs.microsoft.com/powershell/windows-powershell-2-0-deprecation/>.
731. Fatima Wahab, How To Disable Windows PowerShell 2.0 On Windows 10, from <https://www.addictivetips.com/windows-tips/disable-windows-powershell-2-0-windows-10/>.
732. ISIDOROS MONOGILOUDIS, POWERSHELL SECURITY BEST PRACTICES, from <https://www.digitalshadows.com/blog-and-research/powershell-security-best-practices/>.
733. Matthew Dunwoody, Greater Visibility Through PowerShell Logging, from https://www.fireeye.com/blog/threat-research/2016/02/greater_visibility.html.
734. Configure PowerShell logging to see PowerShell anomalies in Splunk UBA, from <https://docs.splunk.com/Documentation/UBA/4.3.4/GetDataIn/AddPowerShell>.
735. Scott Sutherland, PowerShell Remoting Cheatsheet, from <https://blog.netspi.com/powershell-remoting-cheatsheet/>.
736. Dimitris Tonnias, Enable PowerShell Remoting and check if it's enabled, from <https://www.dtonias.com/enable-powershell-remoting-check-enabled/>.
737. Enable PowerShell remoting, from <https://4sysops.com/wiki/enable-powershell-remoting/>.
738. PowerShell Remoting Security Considerations, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/learn/remoting/winrmsecurity?view=powershell-6>.
739. How to Use Process Monitor to Track Registry and File System Changes, from <https://www.winhelponline.com/blog/process-monitor-track-events-generate-log-file/>.
740. Tim Fisher, What Is the Windows Registry?, from <https://www.lifewire.com/windows-registry-2625992>.
741. Monitoring DNS Traffic for Security Threats, from <https://www.eventtracker.com/blog/2016/august/monitoring-dns-traffic-for-security-threats/>.
742. Robert Allen, Top 25 Active Directory Security Best Practices, from <https://activedirectorypro.com/active-directory-security-best-practices/>.
743. Manage Windows Defender Credential Guard, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/identity-protection/credential-guard/credential-guard-manage>.
744. Margaret Rouse, Microsoft Windows Defender Credential Guard, from <https://searchenterprisedesktop.techtarget.com/definition/Microsoft-Windows-Defender-Credential-Guard>.
745. Understanding secure admin workstations, from <https://www.microsoft.com/en-us/itshowcase/protecting-high-risk-environments-with-secure-admin-workstations>.
746. Best Practices for Securing Administrative Access, from <https://docs.paloaltonetworks.com/pan-os/8-1/pan-os-admin/getting-started/best-practices-for-securing-administrative-access>.
747. Appendix F: Securing Domain Admins Groups in Active Directory, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/ad-ds/plan/security-best-practices/appendix-f--securing-domain-admins-groups-in-active-directory>.
748. JEA Session Configurations, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/learn/remoting/jea/session-configurations?view=powershell-6>.
749. JEA Role Capabilities, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/learn/remoting/jea/role-capabilities?view=powershell-6>.

750. PATRICK GRUENAUER, PowerShell: Implementing Just-Enough-Administration (JEA), Step-by-Step, from <https://sid-500.com/2018/02/11/powershell-implementing-just-enough-administration-jea-step-by-step/>.
751. Securing your infrastructure with Just Enough Administration, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/archive/blogs/miriamxyra/securing-your-infrastructure-with-just-enough-administration>.
752. Just Enough Administration, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/powershell/scripting/learn/remoting/jea/overview?view=powershell-6>.
753. Reduce the number of admins on your servers with Just Enough Administration, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-gb/archive/blogs/datacentersecurity/jea-overview>.
754. Domain Name System Security Extensions, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domain_Name_System_Security_Extensions.
755. DNSSEC – What Is It and Why Is It Important?, from <https://www.icann.org/resources/pages/dnssec-what-is-it-why-important-2019-03-05-en>.
756. How DNSSEC Works, from <https://www.cloudflare.com/dns/dnssec/how-dnssec-works/>.
757. Setting Up DNSSEC security, from <https://support.google.com/domains/answer/6387342?hl=en>.
758. Jarrod, Implement NTLM Blocking in Windows Server 2016, from <https://www.rootusers.com/implement-ntlm-blocking-in-windows-server-2016/>.
759. Windows Management Instrumentation, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/wmisdk/wmi-start-page>.
760. Sean Wilkins, The IPv6 Transition, from <https://www.petri.com/ipv6-transition>.
761. IPv6 Tunneling Feature Overview and Configuration Guide, from <https://www.alliedtelesis.com/en/documents/ipv6-tunneling-feature-overview-and-configuration-guide>.
762. IPv6 Tunneling, from https://www.alliedtelesis.com/sites/default/files/documents/feature-guides/ipv6_tunnel_feature_overview_guide.pdf.
763. IPv6 tunneling, from https://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter/en/ssw_aix_72/network/tcpip_ipv6_tunnel.html.
764. Shawn Brink, Enable or Disable SMB1 File Sharing Protocol in Windows, from <https://www.tenforums.com/tutorials/107605-enable-disable-smb1-file-sharing-protocol-windows.html>.
765. How to enable/disable SMBv1, SMBv2, and SMBv3 in Windows and Windows Server, from <https://www.alibabacloud.com/help/faq-detail/57499.htm>.
766. Windows Management Instrumentation, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/win32/wmisdk/wmi-start-page>.
767. SMB security enhancements, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/storage/file-server/smb-security>.
768. Jarrod, Enable SMB Encryption on SMB Shares, from <https://www.rootusers.com/enable-smb-encryption-on-smb-shares/>.
769. What is Smart App Control, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/topic/what-is-smart-app-control-285ea03d-fa88-4d56-882e-6698afdb7003>.
770. Levin Roy, How to Enable Smart App Control in Windows 11, from <https://helpdeskgeek.com/windows-11/how-to-enable-and-use-smart-app-control-in-windows-11/#:~:text=Navigate%20to%20Settings%20%3E%20Privacy%20%26%20Security,Control%20settings%20and%20select%20On>.
771. Steve whims (15 Dec 2022), Smart App Control, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/apps/develop/smart-app-control/overview>.
772. Brink (26 Oct 2022), Enable or Disable Microsoft Vulnerable Driver Blocklist in Windows 11, from <https://www.elevenforum.com/t/enable-or-disable-microsoft-vulnerable-driver-blocklist-in-windows-11.10031/>.
773. Kazim Ali Alvi (04 Oct 2023), Microsoft Vulnerable Driver Blocklist, from <https://windowsreport.com/microsoft-vulnerable-driver-blocklist/>.
774. Stella (23 May 2023), How to Enable or Disable Microsoft Vulnerable Driver Blocklist, from <https://www.minitool.com/news/enable-disable-microsoft-vulnerable-driver-blocklist.html>.
775. 29 Jul 2021, Credentials Protection and Management, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/security/credentials-protection-and-management/credentials-protection-and-management>.
776. Jason Gerend (27 Sep 2023), Configure added LSA protection, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/security/credentials-protection-and-management/configuring-additional-lsa-protection#how-to-disable-lsa-protection>.
777. Subhan Zafar (31 Aug 2022), How to close an open port, from <https://www.itechtics.com/close-listening-ports/#how-to-close-an-open-port>.
778. Shiwangi, How to check what Ports are Open, from <https://www.thewindowsclub.com/how-to-check-what-ports-are-open-windows>.
779. What is Listening Port, from <https://www.javatpoint.com/what-is-listening-port>.
780. Windows 10 - Close listening ports, from <https://superuser.com/questions/1799397/windows-10-close-listening-ports>.
781. Chifundu Kasiya (03 Jan 2023), How to Run the System File Checker (SFC) in Windows, from <https://www.makeuseof.com/system-file-checker-sfc-windows/>.
782. System integrity, from <https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/zos/2.4.0?topic=system-integrity>.
783. What is System Integrity Check, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/what-is-system-integrity-check/>.
784. Vinay Pamnani (25 Oct 2023), Windows Defender System Guard, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-defender-system-guard/how-hardware-based-root-of-trust-helps-protect-windows>.
785. Vinay Pamnani (31 Jul 2023), System Guard Secure Launch and SMM protection, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/hardware-security/system-guard-secure-launch-and-smm-protection>.
786. Using System File Checker in Windows, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/using-system-file-checker-in-windows-365e0031-36b1-6031-f804-8fd86e0ef4ca>.

- 787. 07 Oct 2016, SFC scannow, from <https://answers.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/forum/all/sfc-scannow/bc609315-da1f-4775-812c-695b60477a93>.
- 788. Mauro Huculak (26 Jul 2022), How to use DISM to repair local image on Windows 11, from <https://www.windowscentral.com/software-apps/windows-11/how-to-use-dism-to-repair-local-image-on-windows-11>.
- 789. DISM Overview, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-hardware/manufacture/desktop/what-is-dism?view=windows-11>.
- 790. DISM Image Management Command-Line Options, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-hardware/manufacture/desktop/dism-image-management-command-line-options-s14?source=recommendations&view=windows-11>.
- 791. DISM Command-Line Options, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-hardware/manufacture/desktop/deployment-image-servicing-and-management--dism--command-line-options?view=windows-11>.
- 792. About OSSEC HIDS, from <https://www.ossec.net/about/>.
- 793. Syscheck, from <https://www.ossec.net/docs/manual/syscheck/index.html>.
- 794. How to force an immediate syscheck scan, from <https://www.ossec.net/docs/docs/manual/syscheck/index.html#how-to-force-an-immediate-syscheck-scan>.
- 795. Syscheck Control, from https://www.ossec.net/docs/docs/programs/syscheck_control.html#syscheck-control.

Module 06 Endpoint Security-Linux Systems

- 796. Components of Linux System, from https://www.tutorialspoint.com/operating_system/os_linux.
- 797. What is The Linux Operating System and its Features, from <https://www.elprocus.com/linux-operating-system/>.
- 798. What Is Linux?, from <https://www.linux.com/what-is-linux/>.
- 799. Introduction to Linux, from <https://www.educba.com/introduction-to-linux/>.
- 800. Linux, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Linux#History>.
- 801. Margaret Rouse, Linux operating system, from <https://searchdatacenter.techtarget.com/definition/Linux-operating-system>.
- 802. Linux Architecture, from <https://tecmadmin.net/tutorial/linux/linux-architecture/>.
- 803. What is The Linux Operating System and its Features, from <https://www.elprocus.com/linux-operating-system/>.
- 804. RAJNISH K., What is Linux OS, Its Essential Features & Characteristics?, from <http://techtwisted.com/linux-essential-features-and-characteristics/>.
- 805. Joey Sneddon, Ubuntu adds 'Minimal Install' option to installer, from <https://www.omgubuntu.co.uk/2018/02/ubuntu-18-04-minimal-install-option>.
- 806. Kiran Kumar, Ubuntu 18.04 LTS Minimal Installation Option Review, from <https://www.fosslinux.com/3618/ubuntu-18-04-lts-minimal-installation-option-review.htm>.
- 807. What exactly is GRUB?, from <https://askubuntu.com/questions/347203/what-exactly-is-grub>.
- 808. CHRIS HOF, How to Password Protect Ubuntu's Boot Loader, from <https://www.howtogeek.com/102009/how-to-password-protect-ubuntu-boot-loader/>.
- 809. Gus Khawaja, LINUX HARDENING: A 15-STEP CHECKLIST FOR A SECURE LINUX SERVER, from <https://www.pluralsight.com/blog/it-ops/linux-hardening-secure-server-checklist>.
- 810. /boot/, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki//boot/>.
- 811. What is patch management in Linux?, from <https://www.manageengine.com/patch-management/linux-patch-management.html>.
- 812. What is Linux Patch Management?, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/automate-linux-patch-management.html>.
- 813. How to Configure Linux Patch Management, from http://sapphireims.com/howtoguides/How_to_Configure_Linux_Patch_Management.htm.
- 814. Linux patch management software and strategies, from <https://www.gfi.com/patch-management/linux-patch-management>.
- 815. What is Patch Management in Linux, from <https://one.comodo.com/blog/patch-management/linux-patch-management.php>.
- 816. Mfillpot, Intro to Slackware Package Management, from <https://www.linux.com/training-tutorials/intro-slackware-package-management/>.
- 817. Jack Wallen, Linux 101: Updating Your System, from <https://www.linux.com/training-tutorials/linux-101-updating-your-system/>.
- 818. Jarrod, How To Disable USB Storage Devices In Linux, from <https://www.rootusers.com/how-to-disable-usb-storage-devices-in-linux/>.
- 819. SHUSAIN, How to disable USB storage on Linux, from <https://linuxtechlab.com/disable-usb-storage-linux/>.
- 820. Gus Khawaja, LINUX HARDENING: A 15-STEP CHECKLIST FOR A SECURE LINUX SERVER, from <https://www.pluralsight.com/blog/it-ops/linux-hardening-secure-server-checklist>.
- 821. TOKYONEON, Using Ubuntu as Your Primary OS, Part 1 (Physical Attack Defense), from <https://null-byte.wonderhowto.com/how-to/locking-down-linux-using-ubuntu-as-your-primary-os-part-1-physical-attack-defense-0185565/>.
- 822. disable any usb keyboard and mouse, from <https://unix.stackexchange.com/questions/274203/disable-any-usb-keyboard-and-mouse>.
- 823. MAGESH MARUTHAMUTHU, How to set password complexity on Linux, from <https://www.2daygeek.com/how-to-set-password-complexity-policy-on-linux/>.
- 824. VIEWING PASSWORD POLICIES, from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/red_hat_enterprise_linux/6/html/identity_management_guide/viewing-the_password_policy.
- 825. How do I enforce a password complexity policy?, from <https://askubuntu.com/questions/244115/how-do-i-enforce-a-password-complexity-policy>.

826. Cloudibee, Change password expiry in Linux, from <https://www.cloudibee.com/change-password-expiry-in-linux/>.
827. Justin Ellingwood, How To Add and Delete Users on an Ubuntu 14.04 VPS, from <https://www.digitalocean.com/community/tutorials/how-to-add-and-delete-users-on-an-ubuntu-14-04-vps>.
828. How to Stop and Disable Unwanted Services from Linux System, from <https://www.tecmint.com/remove-unwanted-services-from-linux/>.
829. A Guide to Kill, Pkill and Killall Commands to Terminate a Process in Linux, from <https://www.tecmint.com/how-to-kill-a-process-in-linux/>.
830. Using Deborphan, from <https://sites.google.com/site/easytipsforlinux/using-deborphan>.
831. Unusedpkg, from <https://github.com/epinna/Unusedpkg>.
832. SK, Install Updates And Security Patches Automatically In Ubuntu, from <https://www.ostechnix.com/install-updates-security-patches-automatically-ubuntu/>.
833. Linux and UNIX Security Features, from <https://www.stuartellis.name/articles/unix-security-features/>.
834. TOKYONEON, Using Ubuntu as Your Primary OS, Part 3 (Application Hardening & Sandboxing), from <https://null-byte.wonderhowto.com/how-to/locking-down-linux-using-ubuntu-as-your-primary-os-part-3-application-hardening-sandboxing-0185710/>.
835. cupsd command in Linux with examples, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/cupsd-command-in-linux-with-examples/>.
836. CUPS, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CUPS>.
837. Rechosen, Disabling unused daemons to speed up your boot sequence, from <https://linuxacademy.com/blog/linux/disabling-unused-daemons-to-speed-up-your-boot-sequence/>.
838. Daemons, from <https://bash.cyberciti.biz/guide/Daemons>.
839. Removing the avahi-daemon on Ubuntu, from <https://superuser.com/questions/316715/removing-the-avahi-daemon-on-ubuntu>.
840. What is a daemon process in Linux?, from <https://www.quora.com/What-is-a-daemon-process-in-Linux>.
841. Jack Wallen, How to harden Ubuntu Server 16.04 security in five steps, from <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/how-to-harden-ubuntu-server-16-04-security-in-five-steps/>.
842. How can Shared Memory be dangerous in server environments & how to secure it?, from <https://askubuntu.com/questions/346327/how-can-shared-memory-be-dangerous-in-server-environments-how-to-secure-it>.
843. What is Shared Memory?, from <http://www.csl.mtu.edu/cs4411.ck/www/NOTES/process/shm/what-is-shm.html>.
844. Permissions in Linux, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/permissions-in-linux/>.
845. File Permissions in Linux/Unix with Example, from <https://www.guru99.com/file-permissions.html>.
846. Ravi Saive, Disable or Enable SSH Root Login and Limit SSH Access in Linux, from <https://www.tecmint.com/disable-or-enable-ssh-root-login-and-limit-ssh-access-in-linux/>.
847. Matei Cezar, How to Disable SSH Root Login in Linux, from <https://www.tecmint.com/disable-ssh-root-login-in-linux/>.
848. Prithviraj S., Iptables Tutorial – Securing Ubuntu VPS with Linux Firewall, from <https://www.hostinger.in/tutorials/iptables-tutorial#What-is-Iptables-and-How-Does-It-Work>.
849. Sun Microsystems, Securing Linux Systems With Host-Based Firewalls Implemented With Linux iptables, from <https://www.informit.com/articles/article.aspx?p=169573&seqNum=2>.
850. Marin Todorov, 25 Useful IPtable Firewall Rules Every Linux Administrator Should Know, from <https://www.tecmint.com/linux-iptables-firewall-rules-examples-commands/>.
851. Joseph E. Ikhaliya, 4 Best Host-based Firewalls for Your Windows and Linux Devices + Configuration Techniques, from <https://medium.com/@IkhaliyaJoseph/4-best-host-based-firewalls-for-your-windows-and-linux-devices-configuration-techniques-75203d86360f>.
852. Mitchell Anicas, How To Set Up a Firewall with UFW on Ubuntu 14.04, from <https://www.digitalocean.com/community/tutorials/how-to-set-up-a-firewall-with-ufw-on-ubuntu-14-04>.
853. Allow or deny a port UFW – Ubuntu, from <https://my.esecuredata.com/index.php?knowledgebase/article/7/allow-or-deny-a-port-ufw-ubuntu>.
854. Hazel Virdó, How To Set Up a Firewall with UFW on Ubuntu 16.04, from <https://www.digitalocean.com/community/tutorials/how-to-set-up-a-firewall-with-ufw-on-ubuntu-16-04>.
855. Elle Krout, How to Configure a Firewall with UFW, from <https://www.linode.com/docs/security/firewalls/configure-firewall-with-ufw/>.
856. Gabriel Cánepa, How to Secure Network Services Using TCP Wrappers in Linux, from <https://www.tecmint.com/secure-linux-tcp-wrappers-hosts-allow-deny-restrict-access/>.
857. Vivek Gite, Explain: Linux and UNIX TCP Wrappers – Find Out If a Program Is Compiled With TCP Wrappers, from <https://www.cyberciti.biz/faq/tcp-wrappers-hosts-allow-deny-tutorial/>.
858. SK, How To Setup Chrooted SFTP In Linux, from <https://www.ostechnix.com/setup-chrooted-sftp-linux/>.
859. Pradeep Kumar, How to Configure Chroot SFTP Server in Linux, from <https://www.linuxtechi.com/configure-chroot-sftp-in-linux/>.
860. How to Set Up SFTP Chroot Jail, from <https://linuxize.com/post/how-to-set-up-sftp-chroot-jail/>.
861. RAMESH NATARAJAN, How to Setup Chroot SFTP in Linux (Allow Only SFTP, not SSH), from <https://www.thegeekstuff.com/2012/03/chroot-sftp-setup>.
862. Vivek Gite, Linux Kernel /etc/sysctl.conf Security Hardening, from <https://www.cyberciti.biz/faq/linux-kernel-etcsysctl-conf-security-hardening/>.
863. Preston St. Pierre, Securing Linux with Mandatory Access Controls, from <https://www.linux.com/news/securing-linux-mandatory-access-controls/>.

- 864. ENHANCING SYSTEM SECURITY WITH A FIREWALL, SELINUX AND SSH LOGINGS, from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/red_hat_enterprise_linux/7/html/system_administrators_guide/sec-security.
- 865. Linux Hardening with OpenSCAP, from <https://networksandservers.blogspot.com/2017/03/linux-hardening-with-openscap.html>.
- 866. Secure Boot, from <https://docs.espressif.com/projects/esp-idf/en/latest/esp32/security/secure-boot-v1.html#secure-boot-howto>.
- 867. Stan Cox (01 Jun 2022), How to use Secure Boot to validate startup software, from <https://www.redhat.com/sysadmin/secure-boot-systemtap#:~:text=Secure%20Boot%20is%20a%20protocol,for%20the%20computer%20to%20load>.
- 868. What is UEFI Secure Boot, from https://wiki.debian.org/SecureBoot#What_is_UEFI_Secure_Boot.3F.
- 869. RPM Verifying in Package Manager, from <https://linuxconcept.com/rpm-verifying-in-package-manager/>.
- 870. Package management, from <https://ubuntu.com/server/docs/package-management>.
- 871. Susan Lauber (16 Jun 2020), RPM and GPG: How to verify Linux packages before installing them, from <https://www.redhat.com/sysadmin/rpm-gpg-verify-packages>.
- 872. Abhijeet Dahatonde (24 Jan 2023), Package Management In Linux Yum Vs Dnf, from <https://www.sevenmentor.com/package-management-in-linux-yum-vs-dnf>.
- 873. 07 Dec 2023, Zypper package manager, from <https://documentation.suse.com/smart/systems-management/html/concept-zypper/index.html>.
- 874. Satish Kumar (28 March 2023), 25 Zypper Commands to Manage 'Suse' Linux Package Management, from <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/25-zypper-commands-to-manage-suse-linux-package-management#:~:text=Zypper%20is%20command%2Dline%20package,Linux%20package%20management%20system%20efficiently>.
- 875. Enhancing security with the kernel integrity subsystem, from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/red_hat_enterprise_linux/7/html/kernel_administration_guide/enhancing_security_with_the_kernel_integrity_subsystem.
- 876. Tripwire Enterprise Features, from <https://www.tripwire.com/products/tripwire-enterprise>.
- 877. Leveraging the Power of File Integrity Monitoring, from <https://www.tripwire.com/resources/datasheets/tripwire-file-integrity-manager>.
- 878. Shiwani Biradar (04 Jun 2021), Enhancing Linux security with Advanced Intrusion Detection Environment (AIDE), from <https://www.redhat.com/sysadmin/linux-security-aide>.
- 879. Advanced Intrusion Detection Environment, from <https://wiki.archlinux.org/title/AIDE>.
- 880. Hitesh Jethva, How to Install and Use AIDE Advanced Intrusion Detection Environment on CentOS 8, from <https://www.howtoforge.com/how-to-install-and-use-aide-on-centos-8/>.
- 881. Rishabh Umrao (24 Aug 202), Advanced Intrusion Detection Environment, from <https://ayedaemon.medium.com/advanced-intrusion-detection-environment-c0555693a371>.
- 882. FILE INTEGRITY / HOST-BASED INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEM, from <https://www.la-samhna.de/samhain/>.
- 883. Integrity Measurement Architecture, from https://wiki.gentoo.org/wiki/Integrity_Measurement_Architecture.
- 884. Command Examples in Linux, from <https://www.thegeekdiary.com/inotifywait-command-examples-in-linux/#:~:text=inotifywait%20is%20a%20command%2Dline,file%20being%20created%20or%20deleted>.<https://docs.kernel.org/admin-guide/filesystem-monitoring.html>.
- 885. Scanning for malware by using Rootkit Hunter in Linux, from [https://docs.e2enetworks.com/security/bestpractice/rootkit_hunter.html#:~:text=Rkhunter%20\(Rootkit%20Hunter\)%20is%20an,strings%20in%20the%20kernel%2C%20etc](https://docs.e2enetworks.com/security/bestpractice/rootkit_hunter.html#:~:text=Rkhunter%20(Rootkit%20Hunter)%20is%20an,strings%20in%20the%20kernel%2C%20etc).

Module 07 Endpoint Security- Mobile Devices

- 886. Joel Snyder, BYOD, CYOD, COPE, COBO — What Do They Really Mean?, from <https://insights.samsung.com/2018/05/09/byod-cyod-cope-cobo-what-do-they-really-mean/>.
- 887. The Advantages & Disadvantages of BYOD, from <https://www.1rti.com/the-advantages-disadvantages-of-byod/>.
- 888. What is BYOD?, <https://www.itpro.co.uk/strategy/28072/what-is-byod>.
- 889. Craig Donkin, Securing Corporate Mobile Devices, from <https://www.contextis.com/en/blog/securing-corporate-mobile-devices>.
- 890. Enterprise Mobility Management: Models and Solutions, from <https://www.altexsoft.com/blog/cloud/enterprise-mobility-management-models-and-solutions/>.
- 891. Important Factors to Consider When Implementing A BYOD Policy, from <https://www.kmsi.net/important-factors-to-consider-when-implementing-a-byod-policy>.
- 892. Jo Davis, 5 things to consider before implementing BYOD, from <https://realbusiness.co.uk/5-things-to-consider-before-implementing-byod/>.
- 893. Choose Your Own Device (CYOD), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/29909/choose-your-own-device-cyod>.
- 894. BYOD VS. CYOD VS. COPE – HOW TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT ENTERPRISE MOBILITY STRATEGY, from <https://www.calero.com/mobility-service-support/byod-vs-cyod-vs-cope-choose-right-enterprise-mobility-strategy/>.
- 895. BRING YOUR OWN DEVICE (BYOD) VS. CHOOSE YOUR OWN DEVICE (CYOD), from [http://www.utgjiu.ro/rev_ing/pdf/2018-4/18_S.%20Iovan,%20C.%20Ivanus%20-BRING%20YOUR%20OWN%20DEVICE%20\(BYOD\)%20VS.%20CHOOSE%20YOUR%20OWN%20DEVICE%20\(CYOD\).pdf](http://www.utgjiu.ro/rev_ing/pdf/2018-4/18_S.%20Iovan,%20C.%20Ivanus%20-BRING%20YOUR%20OWN%20DEVICE%20(BYOD)%20VS.%20CHOOSE%20YOUR%20OWN%20DEVICE%20(CYOD).pdf).
- 896. COPE vs. BYOD vs. CYOD – What's the difference? And how can you protect your data?, from <https://www.focus.net.nz/blog/category/general/cope-vs.-byod-vs.-cyod-whats-the-difference-and-how-can-you-protect-your-da>.
- 897. Josh Bouk, CYOD vs BYOD: A Comparative Analysis, from <https://www.cassinfo.com/telecom-expense-management-blog/cyod-vs-byod-a-comparative-analysis>.

898. Best Practices to Make BYOD, CYOD and COPE Simple and Secure, from <https://www.citrix.com/en-in/products/citrix-endpoint-management/byod-best-practices.html>.
899. BYOD VS. CYOD VS. COPE – HOW TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT ENTERPRISE MOBILITY STRATEGY, from <https://www.calero.com/mobility-service-support/byod-vs-cyod-vs-cope-choose-right-enterprise-mobility-strategy/>.
900. LIARNA LA PORTA, What's the best mobile device ownership model for your business?, from <https://www.wandera.com/cope-byod-cyod/>.
901. Enterprise Mobility Management: Models and Solutions, from <https://www.altexsoft.com/blog/cloud/enterprise-mobility-management-models-and-solutions/>.
902. What is COPE (Corporate Owned, Personally Enabled)?, from <http://ovationwireless.com/cope-corporate-owned-personally-enabled/>.
903. Corporately-Owned, Personally-Enabled: When is COPE the Right Mobility Model for Agencies?, from https://www.accenture.com/t20150523T024231_w_/gr-en/_acnmedia/Accenture/Conversion-Assets/DotCom/Documents/Global/PDF/Dualpub_14/Accenture-Corporately-Owned-Personally-Enabled-When-COPE-Right-Mobility-Model-Agencies.pdf.
904. Joel Snyder, BYOD, CYOD, COPE, COBO — What Do They Really Mean?, from <https://insights.samsung.com/2018/05/09/byod-cyod-cope-cobo-what-do-they-really-mean/>.
905. BYOD, CYOD, COPE, COBO — What Do They Really Mean?, from <https://www.wired.com/brandlab/2018/06/byod-cyod-cope-cobo-really-mean/>.
906. Ines Reinhardt, MOBILITY BASICS PART III: WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BYOD, COBO AND COPE?, from <https://blog.cortado.com/mobility-basics-whats-the-difference-between-byod-and-cobo/>.
907. Sunil Lalvani, Transition from BYOD to COBO, from <https://cio.economictimes.indiatimes.com/tech-talk/transition-from-byod-to-cobo/325>.
908. How to choose the right mix: BYOD/COPE/CYOD/COBO, from http://docs.media.bitpipe.com/io_12x/io_122848/item_1123795/Mobile%20Device%20Ownership%20-%20How%20to%20Choose%20the%20Right%20Mix.pdf.
909. PANG Jian Hao Jeffrey, CHUA Chee Leong, CHAN Guan Huat, LIM Seh Leng, CHALLENGES IN MOBILE SECURITY, from <https://www.dsta.gov.sg/docs/default-source/dsta-about/challenges-in-mobile-security.pdf?sfvrsn=2>.
910. Ed Tittel, 7 Enterprise Mobile Security Best Practices, from <https://www.cio.com/article/2378779/7-enterprise-mobile-security-best-practices.html>.
911. What is Mobile Device Management (MDM)?, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/mobile-device-management-mdm.html>.
912. What is MDM (mobile device management)?, from <https://www.quora.com/What-is-MDM-mobile-device-management>.
913. Bocholt, Everything under control TISLOG MDM - centralized management for your hardware, from <https://www.tis-gmbh.de/en/tislog-mdm-mobile-device-management/>.
914. Manasdeep, Mobile Device Management (MDM) – Challenges and Solutions, from <https://niiconsulting.com/checkmate/2013/07/mobile-device-management-challenges-and-solutions/>.
915. What is Mobile Threat Defense?, from <https://www.lookout.com/products/mobile-threat-defense/>.
916. ROBIN GRAY, What is Mobile Threat Defense (MTD)?, from <https://www.wandera.com/what-is-mobile-threat-defense-mtd/>.
917. What Is Mobile Threat Defense?, from <https://community.broadcom.com/symantecenterprise/communities/community-home/librarydocuments/viewdocument?DocumentKey=b211ab8a-0b3b-4177-8a4d-61bfd8a7f1a7&CommunityKey=63909be8-ed89-4445-bfd4-55f7374256ce&tab=librarydocuments>.
918. Scott King, Gartner Mobile Threat Defense and Enterprise Mobile Security Guide, from <https://blog.zimperium.com/your-guide-to-mobile-threat-defense/>.
919. Understanding Unified Endpoint Management, from <https://docs.42gears.com/whitepapers/Understanding%20Unified%20Endpoint%20Management.pdf>.
920. Mobileiron's Unified endpoint management (UEM), from <https://www.mobileiron.com>.
921. Ivanti Unified Endpoint Manager, from <https://www.ivanti.com/>.
922. Workspace ONE Unified Endpoint Management, from <https://www.vmware.com>.
923. KC Karnes, Mobile App Security Threats and Secure Best Practices, from <https://clevertap.com/blog/mobile-app-security/>.
924. Prateek Panda, 5 Mobile Application Security Best Practices that Companies Cannot Afford to Miss, from <https://www.appknox.com/blog/5-mobile-application-security-best-practices>.
925. DAVID ORAGUI, 7 Steps You Should Take to Improve Mobile App Security, from <https://themanifest.com/mobile-apps/7-steps-you-should-take-improve-mobile-app-security>,
926. 5 Mobile App Security Best Practices you can't Ignore!, from <https://www.preludesys.com/mobile-app-security-best-practices/>.
927. Vijay Singh, Security Checklist for Mobile Development, from <https://hackr.io/blog/mobile-app-security-standards-checklist>.
928. Daniel Hein, Mobile Data Security: How to Protect Corporate Data on Mobile Devices, from <https://solutionsreview.com/mobile-device-management/mobile-data-security-how-to-protect-corporate-data-on-mobile-devices/>.
929. 6 Steps to Rapidly Improve Mobile Data Security, from <https://www.imei.com.au/mobile-data-security#datasecurity>.
930. 4 Practical Stapes to Safeguard your Mobile Data, from <https://www.imei.com.au/mobile-data-security#legislationregulations>.
931. Paul Ruggiero and Jon Foote, Cyber Threats to Mobile Phones, from https://www.us-cert.gov/sites/default/files/publications/cyber_threats-to_mobile_phones.pdf.

Module 08 Endpoint Security-IoT Devices

932. Gamal H. Eladl, Technical Requirements for the Application of Internet of Things, from <http://ijcsn.org/IJCSN-2017/6-4/Technical-Requirements-for-the-Application-of-Internet-of-Things.pdf>.
933. ENTERPRISE INTERNET OF THINGS, from <http://www.enterox.com/IoT/articles/enterprise-internet-of-things.htm>.
934. Ronak Patel, IoT for Business Enterprises: Everything You Need to Know, from <https://dzone.com/articles/iot-for-business-enterprises-attributes-challenges>.
935. Jonathan Greig, IoT device security: 5 tips for enterprises, from <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/iot-device-security-5-tips-for-enterprises/>.
936. Zeus Kerravala, NETWORK INTELLIGENCE, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3336269/build-security-into-your-iot-plan-or-risk-attack.html>.
937. Vishruta Rudresh, IoT Security Reference Architecture, from https://cdn2.hubspot.net/hubfs/2539908/Whitepapers/IoT%20Security%20Reference%20Architecture_September-2018.pdf.
938. Steven Lerner, 12 IoT Security Challenges And How to Address Them in the Enterprise, from <https://www.enterprisedigi.com/iot/articles/iot-security-challenges>.
939. Andrey Nikishin, What is a secure internet of things?, from <https://os.kaspersky.com/2018/05/31/what-is-a-secure-internet-of-things/>.
940. IOT MATTERS, DDoS attacks using IoT devices follow The Manchurian Candidate model, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3128372/ddos-attacks-using-iot-devices-follow-the-manchurian-candidate-model.html>.
941. Lucian Constantin, How to Protect Your Home Router from Attacks, from https://www.vice.com/en_us/article/9kn3g7/how-to-protect-your-home-router-from-attacks.
942. Beyond Three Dumb Routers, from <https://www.pcwrt.com/2018/06/beyond-three-dumb-routers/>.
943. Using VLANs for Network Isolation, from <https://www.routersecurity.org/vlan.php>.
944. 9 Best Bandwidth Monitor and Network Usage Monitoring Tools, from <https://www.dnsstuff.com/bandwidth-monitor>.
945. Cloud IoT Core, from <https://cloud.google.com/iot-core>.
946. NICK CARSTENSEN, IMPROVING IOT SECURITY WITH LOG MANAGEMENT, from <https://www.graylog.org/post/improving-iot-security-with-log-management>.
947. David Strom, 9 ways to improve IoT device security, from <https://www.hpe.com/us/en/insights/articles/9-ways-to-make-iot-devices-more-secure-1701.html>.
948. Viewing device logs, from <https://cloud.google.com/iot/docs/how-tos/device-logs>.
949. Calum Barnes, Check up on your remote fleet: Cloud IoT now makes Device Activity Logging generally available, from <https://cloud.google.com/blog/products/iot-devices/cloud-iot-now-makes-device-activity-logging-generally-available>.
950. Wenyuan Xu, Ke Ma, W. Trappe, Yanyong Zhang, Jamming sensor networks: Attack and defense strategies, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/3283057_Jamming_sensor_networks_Attack_and_defense_strategies.
951. Alex Grizhnevich, IoT architecture: building blocks and how they work, from <https://www.scnsoft.com/blog/iot-architecture-in-a-nutshell-and-how-it-works>.
952. The Layers of IoT, from <https://www.iotsense.io/blog/the-layers-of-iot/>.
953. IoT Ecosystem, from <https://www.educba.com/iot-ecosystem/>.
954. What Is the Internet of Things Ecosystem?, from <https://etma.org/what-is-iot-ecosystem/>.
955. NATALLIA SAKOVICH, Internet of Things (IoT) Protocols and Connectivity Options: An Overview, from <https://www.sam-solutions.com/blog/internet-of-things-iot-protocols-and-connectivity-options-an-overview/>.
956. Internet of Things (IoT) Networks, from <https://www.sureuniversal.com/the-types-of-iot-networks-the-role-they-play/>.
957. Protocols of IoT, from <https://www.iotsense.io/blog/protocols-of-iot/>.
958. Uwazie Emmanuel Chinanu, Onoja Emmanuel Oche, Joy O. Okah-Edemoh, Architectural Layers of Internet of Things: Analysis of Security Threats and Their Countermeasures, from [https://arpgweb.com/pdf-files/sr4\(10\)80-89.pdf](https://arpgweb.com/pdf-files/sr4(10)80-89.pdf).
959. Murat Aydos, Yilmaz Vural, Adem Tekerek, Assessing risks and threats with layered approach to Internet of Things security, from <https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/full/10.1177/0020294019837991>.
960. Hezam Akram Abdul-Ghani, Dimitri Konstantas, Mohammed Mahyoub, A Comprehensive IoT Attacks Survey based on a Building-blocked Reference Model, from https://thesai.org/Downloads/Volume9No3/Paper_49-A_Comprehensive_IoT_Attacks_Survey.pdf.
961. Ehsan ul Haq, Tariq Aziz Rao, Security Challenges Facing IoT Layers and its Protective Measures, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/323892938_Security_Challenges_Facing_IoT_Layers_and_its_Protective_Measures.
962. OWASP Top 10 IoT Vulnerabilities Solutions, from <https://www.owasp.org>.
963. Working Groups, from <https://aioti-space.org/working-groups/>.
964. Working Group, from <https://aioti.eu/working-groups/>.
965. Bipartisan Legislation to Improve Cybersecurity of Internet-of-Things Devices Introduced in Senate & House, from <https://www.warner.senate.gov/public/index.cfm/2019/3/bipartisan-legislation-to-improve-cybersecurity-of-internet-of-things-devices-introduced-in-senate-house>.
966. Internet of Things Cybersecurity Improvement Act of 2019, from <https://www.govtrack.us/congress/bills/116/s734/summary>.
967. Internet of Things Cybersecurity Improvement Act of 2019 IoT Cybersecurity Improvement Act of 2019, from <https://www.billtrack50.com/BillDetail/1101863>.

968. STRATEGIC PRINCIPLES FOR SECURING THE INTERNET OF THINGS (IoT), from https://www.dhs.gov/sites/default/files/publications/Strategic_Principles_for_Securing_the_Internet_of_Things-2016-1115-FINAL....pdf.
969. IoT Security Guidelines for Network Operators, from <https://www.gsma.com/iot/iot-security-guidelines-for-network-operators/>.
970. IoT Security Guidelines for Network Operators, from <https://www.gsma.com/iot/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/CLP.14-v2.1.pdf>.
971. Sunetra Chakravarti, What threat does IoT pose to printers' kit?, from <https://www.printweek.com/features/article/what-threat-does-iot-pose-to-printers-kit>.
972. Chris Goetting, Security Hazards Of The IoT: Your Printer Is A Vulnerability Minefield, from <https://hothardware.com/reviews/navigating-the-printer-security-minefield>.
973. Kelly Sheridan, Printers: The Weak Link in Enterprise Security, from <https://www.darkreading.com/endpoint/printers-the-weak-link-in-enterprise-security/d/d-id/1330127>.
974. Steve Zurier, How Hackers Hit Printers, from <https://www.darkreading.com/risk/how-hackers-hit-printers-/d/d-id/1332715>.
975. Nate Beach-Westmoreland, PRINTER VULNERABILITIES LEAVE COMPANIES AT RISK, from <https://www.boozallen.com/c/insight/blog/printer-vulnerabilities-leave-companies-at-risk.html>.
976. A Comprehensive Approach To Printer Security, from <https://www.office.xerox.com/latest/XOGFS-62U.PDF>.
977. Smart thermostat, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Smart_thermostat#Issues_with_programmable_thermostats.
978. How To: Secure Your Smart Thermostat for Added Privacy, from <https://greycoder.com/how-to-secure-your-wifi-thermostat-for-added-privacy/>.
979. Abiodun Awojobi, Hsia-Ching Chang, Security and Privacy Issues with Smart Thermostats – A First Look, from https://digital.library.unt.edu/ark:/67531/metadc1036560/m2/1/high_res_d/Biodun_Awojobi.pdf.
980. Fatemeh Halim, Salman Yussof and Mohd. Ezanee Rusli, Cyber Security Issues in Smart Meter and Their Solutions, from http://paper.ijcsns.org/07_book/201803/20180314.pdf.
981. Margaret Rouse, smart bulb (smart light bulb), from <https://internetofthingsagenda.techtarget.com/definition/smart-bulb-smart-light-bulb>.
982. JAMES GELINAS, Beware: Smart light bulbs could expose you to cyberattacks, Beware: Smart light bulbs could expose you to cyberattacks, from <https://www.komando.com/security-privacy/smart-light-bulbs-hacking-risk/609437/>.
983. Brian Striber, But it's Just a Light Bulb, Does it Need All This Security?, from <https://www.cablelabs.com/just-lightbulb-need-security>.
984. Internet of Things (IoT) security: 9 ways you can help protect yourself, from <https://us.norton.com/internetsecurity-iot-securing-the-internet-of-things.html>.
985. 12 tips to help secure your smart home and IoT devices, from <https://us.norton.com/internetsecurity-iot-smart-home-security-core.html>.
986. Jacob Arellano, Best Practices for Securing IoT Devices, from <https://www.verypossible.com/blog/best-practices-for-securing-iot-devices>.
987. Dean Hamilton, Best practices for IoT security, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3266375/best-practices-for-iot-security.html>.
988. George Corser, INTERNET OF THINGS (IOT) SECURITY BEST PRACTICES, from https://internetinitiative.ieee.org/images/files/resources/white_papers/internet_of_things_feb2017.pdf.
989. Conner Forrest, Ten best practices for securing the Internet of Things in your organization, from <https://www.zdnet.com/article/ten-best-practices-for-securing-the-internet-of-things-in-your-organization/>.

Module 09 Administrative Application Security

990. How to Block an Application or .EXE from Running in Windows, from <https://www.wikihow.com/Block-an-Application-or-.EXE-from-Running-in-Windows>.
991. WALTER GLENN, How to Block (or Allow) Certain Applications for Users in Windows, from <https://www.howtogeek.com/howto/8739/restrict-users-to-run-only-specified-programs-in-windows-7/>.
992. Anand Khanse, Block users from installing or running programs in Windows 10, from <https://www.thewindowsclub.com/how-to-prevent-users-from-installing-programs-in-windows-7>.
993. Danny Murphy, Top 10 Most Important Group Policy Settings for Preventing Security Breaches, from <https://www.lepide.com/blog/top-10-most-important-group-policy-settings-for-preventing-security-breaches/>.
994. Detect and block potentially unwanted applications, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-defender-antivirus/detect-block-potentially-unwanted-apps-windows-defender-antivirus>.
995. Shawn Brink, How to Enable or Disable Windows Defender PUA Protection in Windows 10, from <https://www.tenforums.com/tutorials/32236-enable-disable-windows-defender-pua-protection-windows-10-a.html>.
996. Application Security, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/13567/application-security>.
997. PHILIPP REISINGER, Application Whitelisting, from https://prime.sba-research.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/09/sbaPRIME_WP_Application-Whitelisting.pdf.
998. Byron Hynes, Defense in Depth: How Application Whitelisting Can Increase Your Desktop Security, from https://www.faronics.com/assets/AE_WP_ApplicationWhitelisting_EN.pdf.
999. Key Benefits of Application Whitelisting and How to Achieve Them, from https://informationsecurity.report/Resources/Whitepapers/1c85dda9-96c8-449a-affd-cc8ef4f07d55_Key%20Benefits%20of%20Application%20White-Listing%20and%20How%20to%20Achieve%20Them.pdf.
1000. Advantages of Application Whitelisting software, from <https://promisecholdings.wordpress.com/2016/12/09/advantages-of-application-whitelisting-software/>.

1001. Nate Lord, What is Application Whitelisting? An Application Whitelisting Definition, from <https://digitalguardian.com/blog/what-application-whitelisting-application-whitelisting-definition>.
1002. Blacklist (computing), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blacklist_\(computing\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Blacklist_(computing)).
1003. Margaret Rouse, application blacklisting, from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/application-blacklisting>.
1004. Blacklisting vs. Whitelisting, from <https://consoltech.com/blog/blacklisting-vs-whitelisting/>.
1005. Lawrence Abrams, How to create an Application Whitelist Policy in Windows, from <https://www.bleepingcomputer.com/tutorials/create-an-application-whitelist-policy-in-windows/#whitelist>.
1006. Work with Software Restriction Policies Rules, from https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows-server/identity/software-restriction-policies/work-with-software-restriction-policies-rules#BKMK_Path_Rules.
1007. Software Restriction Policies, from <https://www.free-online-training-courses.com/software-restriction-policies/>.
1008. How To use Software Restriction Policies in Windows Server 2003, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/324036/how-to-use-software-restriction-policies-in-windows-server-2003>.
1009. Brien Posey, Implementing software restriction policies, from <https://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/tip/Implementing-software-restriction-policies>.
1010. AppLocker, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-defender-application-control/applocker/applocker-overview>.
1011. Use AppLocker to create a Windows 10 kiosk that runs multiple apps, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/configuration/lock-down-windows-10-applocker>.
1012. Shawn Brink, How to Use AppLocker to Allow or Block Executable Files from Running in Windows 10, from <https://www.tenforums.com/tutorials/124008-use-applocker-allow-block-executable-files-windows-10-a.html>.
1013. How to configure AppLocker Group Policy to prevent software from running, from <https://social.technet.microsoft.com/wiki/contents/articles/5211-how-to-configure-applocker-group-policy-to-prevent-software-from-running.aspx>.
1014. McAfee Application and Change Control, from <https://www.mcafee.com/enterprise/en-in/products/application-change-control.html>.
1015. Add certificates, from <https://docs.mcafee.com/bundle/application-control-8.1.0-windows-product-guide-unmanaged/page/GUID-4E2D850F-B70C-46C7-892A-F124D2B4D5E4.html>.
1016. Create the whitelist, from <https://docs.mcafee.com/bundle/application-control-8.1.0-windows-product-guide-unmanaged/page/GUID-55E0A55B-21EC-4948-9010-A2C9FA3B94C8.html>.
1017. McAfee Application Control 7.0: New Threat Intelligence-Based Approaches and Strategies, from <https://www.mcafee.com/blogs/enterprise/security-operations/application-control-7-0/>.
1018. McAfee Application Control: Putting Your Whitelist on Autopilot, from <https://www.mcafee.com/blogs/enterprise/cloud-security/mcafee-application-control-putting-whitelist-autopilot/>.
1019. Block Executable, from https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/help/inventory/block_executables.html.
1020. Configure Prohibited Software, from https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/help/inventory/configure_prohibited_software.html.
1021. Remove Blacklisted Software Automatically, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/prohibited-software.html>.
1022. Software Inventory Reports, from https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/help/inventory/viewing_software_inventory_reports.html#Prohibited-Software.
1023. Block Executable, from https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/help/inventory/block_executables.html#Block_using_Path_Rule.
1024. Remove Blacklisted Software Automatically, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/prohibited-software.html>.
1025. Shawn Brink, How to Enable or Disable Windows Defender PUA Protection in Windows 10, from <https://www.tenforums.com/tutorials/32236-enable-disable-windows-defender-pua-protection-windows-10-a.html>.
1026. MARTIN PRAMATAROV, Whitelisting vs Blacklisting, preventing or reacting, from <https://www.cloudns.net/blog/whitelisting-vs-blacklisting-preventing-reacting/>.
1027. Sandboxing, from <https://techterms.com/definition/sandboxing>.
1028. Ilan Dray, And today... What is SANDBOX?, from <https://medium.com/@ilandray/and-today-what-is-sandbox-4e55a5a6733b>.
1029. Effective Android Security, from <https://orhanobut.github.io/effective-android-security/>.
1030. About App Sandbox, from <https://developer.apple.com/library/archive/documentation/Security/Conceptual/AppSandboxDesignGuide/AboutAppSandbox/AboutAppSandbox.html>.
1031. ALEXANDER FOX, What is macOS Sandboxing and Why Does It Exist?, from <https://www.applegazette.com/mac/what-is-macos-sandboxing-and-why-does-it-exist/>.
1032. Fahmida Y. Rashid, Application Sandboxes Won't Stop Advanced Attacks: Research, from <https://www.securityweek.com/application-sandboxes-wont-stop-advanced-attacks-research>.
1033. CHRIS HOFFMAN, from Sandboxes Explained: How They're Already Protecting You and How to Sandbox Any Program, from <https://www.howtogeek.com/169139/sandboxes-explained-how-theyre-already-protecting-you-and-how-to-sandbox-any-program/>.
1034. What is the sandbox?, from https://chromium.googlesource.com/chromium/src/+master/docs/design/sandbox_faq.md#What-is-the-sandbox.

- 1035. JOSH HENDRICKSON, Windows 10's New Sandbox Feature is Everything We've Always Wanted, from <https://www.howtogeek.com/399153/windows-10s-new-sandbox-feature-is-everything-weve-always-wanted/>.
- 1036. Lance Whitney, How to Safely Run Software With Windows 10 Sandbox, from <https://in.pcmag.com/gallery/131437/how-to-safely-run-software-with-windows-10-sandbox>.
- 1037. Firejail Security Sandbox, from <https://firejail.wordpress.com/>.
- 1038. Jay Chen, Making Containers More Isolated: An Overview of Sandboxed Container Technologies, from <https://unit42.paloaltonetworks.com/making-containers-more-isolated-an-overview-of-sandboxed-container-technologies/>.
- 1039. Shubham Dubey, Many approaches to sandboxing in Linux, from <https://opensourceforu.com/2016/07/many-approaches-sandboxing-linux/>.
- 1040. Shubham Dubey, Sandboxing and program isolation in linux using many approaches (Part 1), from <https://nixhacker.com/sandboxing-and-program-isolation-in-linux-using-many-approaches/>.
- 1041. What is a "sandbox"?, from <https://www.adobe.com/devnet-docs/acrobatetk/tools/AppSec/sandboxprotections.html>.
- 1042. Prepare to install Windows Defender Application Guard, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-defender-application-guard/install-wd-app-guard>.
- 1043. Application Guard testing scenarios, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/threat-protection/windows-defender-application-guard/test-scenarios-wd-app-guard>.
- 1044. Brien Posey, Windows Defender Application Guard: First Look, from <https://redmondmag.com/articles/2019/07/11/windows-defender-application-guard.aspx>.
- 1045. Paul Rubens, Patch Management: How to Update Software on Your Network Securely, from <https://www.esecurityplanet.com/network-security/patch-management.html>.
- 1046. Patch Management, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/13835/patch-management>.
- 1047. Paul Rubens, Open Source Patch Management: Options for DIYers, from <https://www.esecurityplanet.com/applications/open-source-patch-management.html>.
- 1048. Software Patch Management for Windows Servers and Workstations, from <https://www.solarwinds.com/patch-manager/use-cases/software-patch-management-windows>.
- 1049. Rezaduty, Complete Web Application Firewall Guide, from <https://medium.com/schkn/web-application-firewall-guide-125645343beb>.
- 1050. Richardh, Benefits of using a Web Application Firewall, Web Application Firewall (WAF), from <https://www.rapid7.com/fundamentals/web-application-firewalls/>.
- 1051. Tim Rains, Microsoft's Free Security Tools – URLScan Security Tool, from <https://www.microsoft.com/security/blog/2013/01/22/microsofts-free-security-tools-urlscan-security-tool/>.
- 1052. Security Best Practices for the Mobile Enterprise, from <https://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/whitepapers/2000420-en.pdf>.
- 1053. Lance Cleghorn (17 May 2013), Network Defense Methodology, from https://www.scirp.org/pdf/jis_2013071213311297.pdf.
- 1054. Microsoft Learn. Spark possibility., from <https://learn.microsoft.com>.
- 1055. Make better, secure software from the start, from <https://www.docker.com>.
- 1056. Firejail Security Sandbox, from <https://firejail.wordpress.com/>.
- 1057. What is Cuckoo, from <https://cuckoosandbox.org/>.
- 1058. PRODUCT SECURITY ASSESSMENTS, from <https://www.deeparmor.com/>.

Module 10 Data Security

- 1059. Futuretech, Data Loss Prevention, from <http://www.futuretech-group.com/datalossprevention.html>
- 1060. Wikibooks, Fundamentals of Information Systems Security/Access Control Systems, from https://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Fundamentals_of_Information_Systems_Security/Access_Control_Systems
- 1061. James Martin (August 21, 2019) What is access control? A key component of data security, from <https://www.csoonline.com/article/3251714/what-is-access-control-a-key-component-of-data-security.html>
- 1062. NetApp, What Is Backup and Recovery?, from <https://www.netapp.com/us/info/what-is-backup-and-recovery.aspx>
- 1063. Blancco (November 2016) The Ultimate Guide to Data Retention, from <https://cyber-edge.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/02/Blancco-eBook.pdf>
- 1064. Aseem Kishore (November 13, 2015) How to Set File and Folder Permissions in Windows, from <https://www.online-tech-tips.com/computer-tips/set-file-folder-permissions-windows/>
- 1065. SourceDaddy, Configure File System permissions, from <https://sourcedaddy.com/windows-10/configure-file-system-permissions.html>
- 1066. Microsoft (May 13, 2019) Enable controlled folder access, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-in/windows/security/threat-protection/microsoft-defender-atp/enable-controlled-folders>
- 1067. WikiHow (March 29, 2019) How to Prevent Unauthorized Access to Files, from <https://www.wikihow.com/Prevent-Unauthorized-Access-to-Files>
- 1068. The Geek Diary, How to Configure ACL (Access Control Lists) in Linux FileSystem, <https://www.thegeekdiary.com/how-to-configure-aclaccess-control-lists-in-linux-file-system/>
- 1069. Kuldeep Sharma (April 22, 2014) Secure Files/Directories using ACLs (Access Control Lists) in Linux, from <https://www.tecmint.com/secure-files-using-acls-in-linux/>

1070. CloudBT (July 29, 2013) How to configure account lockout policy for a domain on Windows Server, from <https://www.it-support.com.au/how-to-configure-account-lockout-policy-on-windows-server/2013/07/>
1071. Apple (November 30, 2018) Use FileVault to encrypt the startup disk on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-us/HT204837>
1072. UCSF Information Technology, Enable Encryption on Android Devices, from https://it.ucsf.edu/how_do/enable-encryption-android-devices
1073. DuckDuckGo (May 10, 2017) How to Encrypt Your Device, from <https://spreadprivacy.com/how-to-encrypt-devices/>
1074. Ayush (August 23, 2018) How to encrypt files with EFS Encryption on Windows 10, from <https://www.thewindowsclub.com/encrypt-files-efs-encryption-windows-10>
1075. Lysa Myers (August 8, 2013) How to Use Apple's Built-in Features to Encrypt Files and Folders, from <https://www.intego.com/mac-security-blog/how-to-use-apples-built-in-features-to-encrypt-files-and-folders/>
1076. Basit Aalishan Masood-Al-Farooq (July 19, 2012) Using Cell-Level Encryption in SQL Server, from <https://www.sqlservercentral.com/blogs/using-cell-level-encryption-in-sql-server>
1077. Microsoft (February 1, 2019) Encrypt a Column of Data, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/security/encryption/encrypt-a-column-of-data?view=sql-server-ver15>
1078. Prashanth Jayaram (October 2, 2017) How to configure Always Encrypted in SQL Server 2016 using SSMS, PowerShell and T-SQL, from <https://www.sqlshack.com/configure-always-encrypted-sql-server-2016-using-ssms-powershell-t-sql/>
1079. Digicert, IIS 10: Create CSR and Install SSL Certificate, from https://www.digicert.com/csr-creation-ssl-installation-iis-10.htm#ssl_certificate_install
1080. OpenPGP, How PGP Works, from <https://users.ece.cmu.edu/~adrian/630-f04/PGP-intro.html>
1081. Eric Geier (April 25, 2012) How to Encrypt Your Email, from https://www.pcworld.com/article/254338/how_to_encrypt_your_email.html
1082. Microsoft, (March 5, 2019) Protect your enterprise data using Windows Information Protection (WIP), from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/security/information-protection/windows-information-protection/protect-enterprise-data-using-wip>
1083. Ed Moyes (July 30, 2019) How to Use Windows Information Protection (WIP) to automatically protect classified files, from <http://windowsbulletin.com/how-to-use-windows-information-protection-wip-to-automatically-protect-classified-files/>
1084. Susan Ward (October 22, 2015), Data Backup is The Best Data Protection The 3 Steps to Successful Data Backup, from <http://sbinfocanada.about.com/cs/management/a/databackup.htm>.
1085. Why back up? The importance of protecting your data , from http://static.highspeedbackbone.net/pdf/hp_why_backup.pdf.
1086. Oct 24, 2010, Choosing backup media is easy when you know how, thanks to this handy guide, from <http://www.top-windows-tutorials.com/backup-media/>.
1087. Susan Ward (October 22, 2015), Data Backup is The Best Data Protection Which Data Backup Media is Best?, from http://sbinfocanada.about.com/cs/management/a/databackup_2.htm.
1088. Simplifying NAS/SAN Backup and Recovery with Barracuda Backup, from https://www.barracuda.com/assets/docs/White_Papers/Barracuda_Backup_SB_NAS_US.pdf.
1089. Dong Ngo (July 20 216), Synology DiskStation DS1513+, from <http://www.cnet.com/topics/storage/best-hard-drives-and-storage/network-attached-storage/>.
1090. What is the difference between cold backup and hot backup, from http://www.geekinterview.com/question_details/49691.
1091. Difference between: Full, Differential, and Incremental Backup, from <http://www.backup.info/difference-between-full-differential-and-incremental-backup>.
1092. Incremental and Differential, from <http://www.backup-utility.com/help/incremental-and-differential.html>.
1093. System Backup, from <http://www.backup-utility.com/help/system-backup.html>.
1094. 10 Mar, 2015, What is a Data Backup?, from <http://kb.winzip.com/kb/entry/12>.
1095. Business Continuity Plan, from <http://www.ready.gov/business/implementation/continuity>.
1096. IT Disaster Recovery Plan, from <http://www.ready.gov/business/implementation/IT>.
1097. Kris Bushover, Eric Osterholm (oct 28 2008), Disaster Recovery and Data Backup, from <http://www.slideshare.net/spiceworks/disaster-recovery-data-backup-strategies-presentation>.
1098. Jaspreet Singh (03.22.08), Understanding RPO and RTO, from <http://www.druva.com/blog/understanding-rpo-and-rto/>.
1099. ERIC GRIFFITH (MARCH 24, 2016), The Beginner's Guide to PC Backup <http://in.pcmag.com/backup-products/75477/feature/the-beginners-guide-to-pc-backup>.
1100. Joshua Lockhart (May 30, 2013), Be Prepared: These Are the Vital Files You Should Backup, from <http://www.makeuseof.com/tag/be-prepared-these-are-the-vital-files-you-should-backup/>.
1101. How Often Do You Need to Back Up Your Files?, from <http://www.allbusiness.com/how-often-do-you-need-to-back-up-your-files-1202-1.html>.
1102. How Often Should You Backup Your Files?, from <http://www.datarecoverylabs.com/how-often-should-you-backup-your-files.html>.
1103. 24th Oct 201, Choosing backup media is easy when you know how, thanks to this handy guide DVD/CD Recordable, from <http://www.top-windows-tutorials.com/backup-media/#DVDCD>.
1104. Selecting the backup medium, from <http://www.tldp.org/LDP/sag/html/backup-media.html>.
1105. RAID (redundant array of independent disks), from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/RAID>.
1106. Vangie Beal, RAID - redundant array of independent disks, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/R/RAID.html>.
1107. What is RAID?, from <http://www.freeraidrecovery.com/library/what-is-raid.aspx>.

1108. Nahar Dijla (SEPTEMBER 1, 2007), Why RAID ? What are the advantages and disadvantages of RAID arrays Servers?, from <http://searchwarp.com/swa248158.htm>.
1109. Advantages and Disadvantages of RAID, from <http://www.hightech-post.com/2011/06/advantages-and-disadvantages-of-raid.html>.
1110. RAID controller, from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/RAID-controller>.
1111. Serial ATA (Serial Advanced Technology Attachment or SATA), from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/Serial-ATA>.
1112. RAVI PRAKASH AND SHIVENDRA SINGH, Improving RAID Storage Systems with Non-volatile Write Journals, from http://www.osslab.org.tw/Storage/Enterprise/SAS%E8%88%87RAID/RAID_Technology_Articles/Improving_RAID_Storage_Systems_with_No_n-volatile_Write_Journals.
1113. Disk array controller, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Disk_array_controller.
1114. SCSI Vs. SATA Vs. IDE, from <http://www.buzzle.com/articles/scsi-vs-sata-vs-ide.html>.
1115. RAID, from <http://www.prepressure.com/library/technology/raid>.
1116. RAID 30 And RAID 50 , from <http://www.powerdatarecovery.com/data-recovery/raid30-and-raid50.html>.
1117. Antony Adshead (14 Sep 2009), Software RAID vs hardware RAID: Pros and cons , from <http://www.computerweekly.com/news/1367590/Software-RAID-vs-hardware-RAID-Pros-and-cons>.
1118. Hardware RAID versus Software RAID , from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-US/Red_Hat_Enterprise_Linux/3/html/System_Administration_Guide/s1-raid-approaches.html.
1119. Logan Hibbitt , MCIPT Guide to Microsoft Windows Server 2008 Server Administration (Exam # 70 -646) Configuring and Managing Data Storage, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/1517307/>.
1120. Brien Posey, Best practices for setting up RAID groups, from <http://searchdatacenter.techtarget.com/tip/Best-practices-for-setting-up-RAID-groups>.
1121. Scott Lawe (Oct 10, 2010), Choose a RAID level that works for you, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/blog/the-enterprise-cloud/choose-a-raid-level-that-works-for-you/>.
1122. Storage area network , from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Storage_area_network.
1123. Ericka Headley, D-Link Specified Specialist Storage, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/3388022/>.
1124. Storage Area Network (SAN), from <http://www.slideserve.com/ula/storage-area-network-san>.
1125. Sarath Pillai (04/19/2014), SAN vs NAS - Difference between a Storage Area Network and Network Attached Storage <http://www.slashroot.in/san-vs-nas-difference-between-storage-area-network-and-network-attached-storage>.
1126. Difference between SAN and NAS architecture, from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/answer/The-difference-between-SAN-and-NAS>.
1127. CODY PIERSON, WHAT ARE THE ADVANTAGES OF A STORAGE AREA NETWORK (SAN)?, from <http://www.prophet.ca/what-are-the-advantages-of-a-storage-area-network-san/>.
1128. Christopher Poelker, The benefits of SAN attached storage, from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/answer/The-benefits-of-SAN-attached-storage>.
1129. Lynn Boone, Introduction to Network and Networking Concepts, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/7076497/>.
1130. Junaid Aziz Khokhar, Storage Area Network, from <http://www.slideshare.net/masterubaid/storage-area-network-25251039>.
1131. Raphael Ejike, Stroage Area Network (SAN) , from <http://pt.slideshare.net/raphaelejike/storage-area-network-san-4892728>.
1132. Storage Area Network Architecture (SAN Architecture) , from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/30211/storage-area-network-architecture-san-architecture>.
1133. Keith Spayth (May 14, 1010), Storage Area Network, from <http://www.slideshare.net/itsec/san-review>.
1134. Network-attached storage, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network-attached_storage.
1135. Vangie Beal, NAS - Network Attached Storage http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/N/network-attached_storage.html.
1136. network-attached storage (NAS) , from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/network-attached-storage>.
1137. Network Attached Storage (NAS) Review: Pros and Cons, from <http://www.bffnas.com/network-attached-storage-nas-overview-on-its-pros-and-cons/>.
1138. Rajesh K (Oct 29, 2010), NAS – Advantages, Limitations & Recommendations for Ethernet Storage over TCP/IP Networks, from <http://www.excitingip.com/819/network-attached-storage-advantages-limitations-ethernet-storage-ip-network-best-practices/>.
1139. Sandeep Gopalreddy, Network Attached Storage (NAS), from <http://www.slideshare.net/sandeepgodfather/network-attached-storage-nas>.
1140. NAS/ SAN, from http://www.powershow.com/view/2e88a-YWY2O/NAS_SAN_powerpoint_ppt_presentation.
1141. What Are the Difference between NAS and File Server?, from <http://www.bffnas.com/what-are-the-difference-between-nas-and-file-server/>.
1142. Walter Glenn (01/8/13), Do You Run a Home Server or NAS?, from <http://liferhacker.com/5974253/do-you-run-a-home-server-or-nas>.
1143. Burleson, Oracle Concepts - Backup and Recovery Concepts, from http://www.dba-oracle.com/concepts/backup_recovery.htm.
1144. Ethical Hacking & Info Security Training Program, Database Security, from <http://www.tutorialized.com/tutorial/Database-Backups-Hot-Backup-vs.-Cold-Backup/27348>.
1145. cold backup (offline backup), from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/cold-backup>.
1146. hot backup (dynamic backup), from <http://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/hot-backup>.
1147. Vangie Beal, structured data, from http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/S/structured_data.html.
1148. Brien Posey, Data backup types explained: Full, incremental, differential and incremental-forever backup, from <http://searchdatabackup.techtarget.com/tip/Data-backup-types-explained-Full-incremental-differential-and-incremental-forever-backup>.

- 1149. Types of backup (January 21, 2005), [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc784306\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc784306(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 1150. Backup Solutions from Third Parties, from <http://support.postbox-inc.com/hc/en-us/articles/202200050-Backup-Solutions-from-Third-Parties>.
- 1151. Jasson Buffington (January 2015), A checklist when choosing a backup solution for SaaS based Applications http://cdn2.hubspot.net/hubfs/441981/ESG_Cloud_BackUP_Asiga_Jan_2015.pdf?t=1442236384300.
- 1152. September 12, 2014, Why You should be using Third Party Backup Services, from <http://www.volico.com/why-you-should-be-using-third-party-backup-services/>.
- 1153. Symantec Storage Foundation Basic , from [https://www.veritas.com/content/veritas/english/en/search.html?q=symantec%20storage%20foundation%20&gsaSearchJson={%22filter%22:\[\],%22startPage%22:1,%22start%22:0,%22sort%22:%22date:D:L:d1%22}](https://www.veritas.com/content/veritas/english/en/search.html?q=symantec%20storage%20foundation%20&gsaSearchJson={%22filter%22:[],%22startPage%22:1,%22start%22:0,%22sort%22:%22date:D:L:d1%22}).
- 1154. Cisco Prime Data Center Network Manager , from <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/cloud-systems-management/prime-data-center-network-manager/index.html>.
- 1155. Eric Geier, How to Encrypt Your Email, from HYPERLINK "https://www.pcworld.com/article/254338/how_to_encrypt_your_email.html" https://www.pcworld.com/article/254338/how_to_encrypt_your_email.html. HYPERLINK "https://www.pcworld.com/article/254338/how_to_encrypt_your_email.html"
- 1156. Laura Spence, MS Outlook: How to Secure Your Account & Encrypt Emails, from <https://business.tutsplus.com/tutorials/outlook-how-to-encrypt-emails--cms-31516>.
- 1157. Encryption 101: How to Enable Email Encryption on Outlook, from <https://www.trendmicro.com/vinfo/pl/security/news/online-privacy/encryption-101-how-to-enable-email-encryption-on-outlook>.
- 1158. Encrypt email messages, from <https://support.office.com/en-us/article/encrypt-email-messages-373339cb-bf1a-4509-b296-802a39d801dc>.
- 1159. Arianna Etemadieh, How to Encrypt Your Gmail Email, from <https://www.paubox.com/blog/gmail-encryption-settings>.
- 1160. JR Raphael, Gmail encryption: Everything you need to know, from <https://www.computerworld.com/article/3322497/gmail-encryption.html>.
- 1161. Cheryl Tang
- 1162. Reasons to Include Data Masking in Your Data Security Strategy, from <https://www.imperva.com/blog/top-3-reasons-include-data-masking-data-security-strategy/>.
- 1163. Keith Bromley, Data Masking: The ABCs of Network Visibility, from <https://www.ixiacom.com/company/blog/data-masking-abcs-network-visibility>.
- 1164. Stephen Watts, What is Data Masking? Data Masking Explained, from <https://www.bmc.com/blogs/data-masking/>.
- 1165. Ben Campbell, Why Data Masking Needs to Be in Every Data Security Strategy, from <https://www.tripwire.com/state-of-security/security-data-protection/eyes-data-masking-needs-every-data-security-strategy/>.
- 1166. Steve Pomroy, Static Versus Dynamic Data Masking, from <https://www.imperva.com/blog/static-versus-dynamic-data-masking/>.
- 1167. CHESKY RON, What is Data Masking?, from <https://www.techwalls.com/data-masking-explained/>.
- 1168. Data masking, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Data_masking#Different_types.
- 1169. What is Data Obfuscation?, from <https://www.talend.com/resources/data-obfuscation/>.
- 1170. Kashif-Sohail, Dynamic Data Masking, from <https://www.codeproject.com/Articles/1084808/Dynamic-Data-Masking-in-SQL-Server>.
- 1171. Dynamic Data Masking, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/security/dynamic-data-masking?view=sql-server-2017>.
- 1172. Pankaj Chakole, Dynamic Data Masking Feature in SQL Server 2016, from <https://www.sqlservercentral.com/articles/dynamic-data-masking-feature-in-sql-server-2016>.
- 1173. Naveen Sharma, How To Implement SQL Server Dynamic Data Masking?, from <https://www.sqlmvp.org/implement-dynamic-data-masking/>.
- 1174. Implementing Data Masking, from <http://www.oracle.com/us/products/database/data-masking-best-practices-161213.pdf>.
- 1175. Oracle Data Masking and Subsetting Pack, from <https://www.oracle.com>.
- 1176. Ian Paul, How to use Windows 10's File History backup feature, from <https://www.pcworld.com/article/2974385/how-to-use-windows-10s-file-history-backup-feature.html>.
- 1177. Back up and restore your PC, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/17127/windows-back-up-restore>.
- 1178. Backup and Restore in Windows 10, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/4027408/windows-10-backup-and-restore>.
- 1179. Derrik Diener, Back Up Your Entire Hard Drive on Linux using Gnome Disk Utility, from <https://www.maketecheasier.com/back-up-entire-hard-drive-linux/>.
- 1180. BRYAN M WOLFE, How to selectively back up with Time Machine, from <https://www.imore.com/how-selectively-back-time-machine>.
- 1181. Jack Wallen, Total System Backup And Recall With Déjà Dup, from <https://www.linux.com/tutorials/total-system-backup-and-recall-deja-dup/>.
- 1182. Create a Full Database Backup, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/backup-restore/create-a-full-database-backup-sql-server?view=sql-server-ver15>.
- 1183. MS SQL Server - Creating Backups, from https://www.tutorialspoint.com/ms_sql_server/ms_sql_server_creating_backups.htm.
- 1184. Back Up and Restore of SQL Server Databases, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sql/relational-databases/backup-restore/back-up-and-restore-of-sql-server-databases?view=sql-server-ver15>.
- 1185. Whole Database Backup, from <https://docs.oracle.com/database/121/ADMQS/GUID-E6AB87FC-DE6E-433C-AB61-F2055B6CC547.htm>.
- 1186. Back up your email, from <https://support.office.com/en-us/article/back-up-your-email-e5845b0b-1aeb-424f-924c-aa1c33b18833>.

- 1187. Backup and Restore all Outlook data, from <https://www.howto-outlook.com/howto/backupandrestore.htm>.
- 1188. Michael Crider, export and import your Outlook inbox, from <https://www.digitaltrends.com/computing/how-to-backup-emails-calendars-and-contacts-in-microsoft-outlook/>.
- 1189. Email Backup in GmailGoogle Takeout, from <https://takeout.google.com/?hl=en&pli=1>.
- 1190. Backup and Restore IIS configuration to Another Server, from <http://woshub.com/how-to-backup-and-restore-iis-configuration-to-another-server/>.
- 1191. Chris Lazari, Backup and Restore IIS on Windows Server 2016, from <https://chrislazari.com/backup-and-restore-iis-on-windows-server-2016/>.
- 1192. Brad Litwin, Backup Your Website, from <https://www.a2hosting.com/blog/need-backup-website/>.
- 1193. Generate & Download a Website Backup, from <https://www.hostgator.com/help/article/how-to-generatedownload-a-full-backup>.
- 1194. Margaret Rouse, data retention policy, from <https://searchdatabackup.techtarget.com/definition/data-retention-policy>.
- 1195. Mark Keppler, Steps to Developing a Solid Data Retention Policy, from <https://www.ispartnersllc.com/blog/5-steps-developing-data-retention-policy/>.
- 1196. Data Retention Policy, from <https://www.5nine.com/data-retention-policy/>.
- 1197. Margaret Rouse, data retention, from <https://searchstorage.techtarget.com/definition/data-retention>.
- 1198. Mauro Huculak (02 Jan 2023), How to enable TPM and Secure Boot in BIOS for Windows 11, from https://pureinfotech.com/check-enable-tpm-secure-boot-install-windows-11/#google_vignette%E2%80%8B.
- 1199. How to enable TPM, from https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/enable-tpm-2-0-on-your-pc-1fd5a332-360d-4f46-a1e7-ae6b0c90645c#bkmk_enable_tpm.
- 1200. Data at Rest, from <https://www.imperva.com/learn/data-security/data-at-rest/>.
- 1201. Sabrina Lupşan (09 Aug 2022), Types of Encryption for in Motion, in Use, at Rest Data, from <https://cyscale.com/blog/types-of-encryption/>.
- 1202. Christopher Tozzi (17 Nov 2022), The Quick Guide to Data Encryption Best Practices, from <https://www.precisely.com/blog/data-security/data-encryption-101-guide-best-practices>.
- 1203. What is a Data Federation, from <https://www.tibco.com/reference-center/what-is-a-data-federation#:~:text=A%20data%20federation%20is%20a,data%20for%20front%2Dend%20applications>.
- 1204. Advanced Encryption Standard, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/advanced-encryption-standard-aes/>.
- 1205. What is data integrity and why is it important, from <https://www.talend.com/resources/what-is-data-integrity/>.
- 1206. Catherine Cote (04 Feb 2021), WHAT IS DATA INTEGRITY AND WHY DOES IT MATTER, from <https://online.hbs.edu/blog/post/what-is-data-integrity>.
- 1207. Chris Brook (08 May 2023), What is Data Integrity, from <https://www.digitalguardian.com/blog/what-data-integrity-data-protection-101>.
- 1208. Jonathan Johnson (15 Feb 2022), Data Integrity vs Data Quality: An Introduction, from <https://www.bmc.com/blogs/data-integrity-vs-data-quality/>.
- 1209. Stepen Bigelow, Data Integrity, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchdatacenter/definition/integrity>.
- 1210. Anthony Corbo (03 Jan 2023), What Is Data Integrity, from <https://builtin.com/data-science/data-integrity>.
- 1211. What is data integrity, from <https://www.javatpoint.com/what-is-data-integrity>.
- 1212. Data Integrity, from https://csrc.nist.gov/glossary/term/data_integrity.
- 1213. 29 Nov 2023, What Is Data Integrity, from <https://www.coursera.org/articles/what-is-data-integrity>.
- 1214. What Is Data Integrity, from <https://www.fortinet.com/resources/cyberglossary/data-integrity#:~:text=Data%20integrity%20is%20a%20concept,correct%20data%20in%20their%20database>.
- 1215. 14 Nov 2022, Data Integrity vs. Data Quality, from <https://www.precisely.com/blog/data-integrity/data-integrity-vs-data-quality-different>.
- 1216. Nimrod (26 Oct 2022), Data Quality vs Data Integrity, from <https://www.polar.security/post/data-quality-vs-data-integrity>.

Module 11 Enterprise Virtual Network Security

- 1217. Marlese Lessing (September 2019) Understanding the SDN Architecture - SDN Control Plane & SDN Data Plane, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/networking/sdn/definitions/inside-sdn-architecture/>.
- 1218. Connor Craven (January 2020) What is Software Defined Networking (SDN)? Definition, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/networking/sdn/definitions/what-the-definition-of-software-defined-networking-sdn/>.
- 1219. Blueplanet, What is SDN?, from <https://www.blueplanet.com/resources/What-is-SDN.html>.
- 1220. Kristian Slavov, Daniel Migault, and Makan Pourzandi (August 31, 2015) Identifying and Addressing the Vulnerabilities and Security Issues of SDN, from <https://www.ericsson.com/4ae131/assets/local/reports-papers/ericsson-technology-review/docs/2015/etr-sdn-security.pdf>.
- 1221. SDxCentral Staff (April 27, 2016) What Is NFV Infrastructure (NFVI)? Definition, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/networking/nfv/definitions/nfv-infrastructure-nfvi-definition/>.
- 1222. Techplayon (August 8, 2017) Network Function Virtualization (NFV) Architecture, from <http://www.techplayon.com/network-function-virtualization-nfv-architecture/>.
- 1223. IpCisco, NFV Infrastructure, from <https://ipcisco.com/lesson/nfv-infrastructure/>.
- 1224. Akamai, Cloud Networking, from <https://www.akamai.com/us/en/resources/cloud-network.jsp>.
- 1225. Eugene (August 7, 2017) Virtualization Techniques in Cloud Computing, from <https://www.sam-solutions.com/blog/virtualization-techniques-in-cloud-computing/>.

1226. Namrata Bisht, Virtualization in Cloud Computing and Types, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/virtualization-cloud-computing-types/>.
1227. Shaikh Abdul Azeem, Satyendra Kumar Sharma (September 2017) Role of Network Virtualization in Cloud Computing and Network Convergence, from http://www.iraj.in/journal/journal_file/journal_pdf/3-400-1512365019136-140.pdf.
1228. eTutorials, VLAN-Based Network Attacks, from <http://etutorials.org/Networking/lan+switching/Chapter+9.+Switching+Security/VLAN-Based+Network+Attacks/>.
1229. Rene Molenaar, VLAN Hopping, from <https://networklessons.com/cisco/ccnp-switch/vlan-hopping>.
1230. Cisco Network Academy, VLAN Security and Design, from <https://static-course-assets.s3.amazonaws.com/RSE50ENU/module3/3.3.1.1/3.3.1.1.html>.
1231. CSIT, Secure Communications Network, from https://coinsrs.no/wp-content/uploads/2018/08/metochi2018-scotthayward-COINS2018_SDNSec_SSH_Slides-2.pdf.
1232. Arash Shaghghi, Mohamed Ali Kaafar, Rajkumar Buyya, Sanjay Jha (April 1, 2018) Software-Defined Network (SDN) Data Plane Security: Issues, Solutions and Future Directions, from <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1804.00262.pdf>.
1233. Gabor Nagy (May 19, 2015) Operating System Containers vs. Application Containers, from <https://blog.risingstack.com/operating-system-containers-vs-application-containers/>.
1234. Murugiah Souppaya, John Morello, Karen Scarfone Application Container Security Guide (September 2017) from <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-190.pdf>.
1235. Aqua, Docker Architecture, from <https://wiki.aquasec.com/display/containers/Docker+Architecture>.
1236. Mark Church, Marlon Ruiz, Andrew Seifert, Trapier Marshall, Docker Swarm Reference Architecture: Exploring Scalable, Portable Docker Container Networks, from <https://success.docker.com/article/networking>.
1237. Khaja Ibrahim (October 5, 2019) Docker Networking Series – I, from <https://directdevops.blog/2019/10/05/docker-networking-series-i/>.
1238. Kubernetes (January 16, 2020) Kubernetes Components, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/components/>.
1239. Prasad Katti, Kubernetes Design and Architecture, from <https://github.com/kubernetes/community/blob/master/contributors/design-proposals/architecture/architecture.md#the-kubernetes-node>.
1240. Kubernetes, Production-Grade Container Orchestration, from <https://kubernetes.io/>
1241. Amir Jerbi (January 5, 2017) 8 Docker security rules to live by, from <https://www.infoworld.com/article/3154711/8-docker-security-rules-to-live-by.html>.
1242. Aria (September 27, 2018) Security Challenges Related to Containers, from <https://www.ariacybersecurity.com/container-security-challenges-blog/>.
1243. Christopher Tozzi (August 6, 2018) 3 Container Security Advantages and 3 Security Challenges, from <https://containerjournal.com/topics/container-security/3-container-security-advantages-and-3-security-challenges/>.
1244. Trend Micro (May 14, 2019) Container Security: Examining Potential Threats to the Container Environment, from <https://www.trendmicro.com/vinfo/us/security/news/security-technology/container-security-examining-potential-threats-to-the-container-environment>.
1245. Shira Caldie (September 22, 2017) Using Docker containers? Beware of these security risks, from <https://www.ontrack.com/uk/blog/the-world-of-data/using-docker-containers-beware-of-these-security-risks/>.
1246. Chuck Hegarty (August 31, 2018) Understanding Container Security, from <https://www.siriuscom.com/2018/08/understanding-container-security/>.
1247. Patrick Kleindienst (August 16, 2016) Exploring Docker Security – Part 2: Container flaws, from <https://blog.mi.hdm-stuttgart.de/index.php/2016/08/16/exploring-docker-security-part-2-container-flaws/>.
1248. Infosec (June 21, 2012) Virtualization Security in Cloud Computing, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/virtualization-security-cloud-computing/#gref>.
1249. Microsoft Azure (September 17, 2018) Time sync for Windows VMs in Azure, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/virtual-machines/windows/time-sync>.
1250. Margaret Rouse (October 2017) Windows 10 Isolated User Mode (IUM), from <https://searchenterprisedesktop.techtarget.com/definition/Windows-10-Isolated-User-Mode-IUM>.
1251. Microsoft (August 31, 2016) Deploy Hyper-V over SMB, from [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2012-r2-and-2012/jj134187\(v%3Dws.11\)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2012-r2-and-2012/jj134187(v%3Dws.11)).
1252. OmniSecu, How to prevent MAC flooding attacks by configuring switchport port-security, from <https://www.omniseclu.com/ccna-security/how-to-prevent-mac-flooding-attacks-by-configuring-switchport-port-security.php>.
1253. Cisco, Cisco MDS 9000 Family NX-OS Security Configuration Guide, from https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/datacenter/mds9000/sw/5_0/configuration/guides/sec/nxos/sec.html.
1254. Cisco, Wired 802.1X Deployment Guide, from https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/solutions/Enterprise/Security/TrustSec_1-99/Dot1X_Deployment/Dot1x_Dep_Guide.html.
1255. Cisco, Routing and Bridging Guide vA1(7), Cisco ACE 4700 Series Application Control Engine Appliance, from https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/app_ntwk_services/data_center_app_services/ace_appliances/vA1_7/configuration/routing_bridging/guide/rtrbrgdgd/arp.html.
1256. Valter Popeskic, Mitigate VLAN hopping attack – Get rid of Layer 2 attacks, from <https://howdoesinternetwork.com/2012/mitigate-vlan-hopping>.
1257. Eric Leahy (July 5, 2011) BPDU Guard, BPDU Filter, Root Guard, Loop Guard & UDLD, from <http://ericleahy.com/index.php/bpdu-guard-bpdu-filter-root-guard-loop-guard-udld/>.

1258. Montida Pattaranantakul, Ruan He, Ahmed Meddahi, Zonghua Zhang (August 2016) SecMANO: Towards Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) Based Security MANagement and Orchestration, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/316212661_SecMANO_Towards_Network_Functions_Virtualization_NFV_Based_Security_MANagement_and_Orchestration.
1259. Shankar Lal, Tarik Taleb, Ashutosh Dutta (2017) NFV: Security Threats and Best Practices, from http://anastacia-h2020.eu/publications/NFV_Security_Threats_and_Best_Practices.pdf.
1260. NeuVector, Network Security, from <https://neuvector.com/container-network-security-solutions/>.
1261. Rani Osnat (December 3, 2018) Top Docker Security Best Practices, from <https://blog.aquasec.com/docker-security-best-practices>.
1262. David Bisson (October 11, 2018) Clarifying the Misconceptions: Monitoring and Auditing for Container Security, from <https://www.tripwire.com/state-of-security/devops/clarifying-the-misconceptions-monitoring-and-auditing-for-container-security/>.
1263. Docker docs, Docker Security, from <https://docs.docker.com/engine/security/security/>.
1264. Red Hat, Chapter 3. Signing Container Images, from https://access.redhat.com/documentation/en-us/red_hat_enterprise_linux_atomic_host/7/html/managing_containers/signing_container_images.
1265. Docker docs, Seccomp security profiles for Docker, from <https://docs.docker.com/engine/security/seccomp/>.
1266. Philipp Schmied (March 27, 2019) Linux Container Basics: Capabilities, from https://www.schutzwirk.com/en/43/posts/linux_container_capabilities/.
1267. Docker docs, Isolate containers with a user namespace, from <https://docs.docker.com/engine/security/userns-remap/>.
1268. Docker docs, Content trust in Docker, from https://docs.docker.com/engine/security/trust/content_trust/#image-tags-and-content-trust.
1269. Docker docs, Runtime options with Memory, CPUs, and GPUs, from <https://docs.docker.com/config/containers>.
1270. Jack Wallen (April 10, 2017) 5 tips for securing your Docker containers, from <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/5-tips-for-securing-your-docker-containers/>.
1271. Synk, Docker Image Security Best Practices, from https://res.cloudinary.com/snyk/image/upload/v1551798390/Docker_Image_Security_Best_Practices_.pdf.
1272. Margaret Rouse, virtualization, from <https://searchservvirtualization.techtarget.com/definition/virtualization>.
1273. What is virtualization?, from <https://www.citrix.com/en-in/glossary/what-is-virtualization.html>.
1274. Virtualization, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/719/virtualization>.
1275. What is Virtualization, from <https://www.igi-global.com/dictionary/an-evolutionary-approach-for-load-balancing-in-cloud-computing/31852>.
1276. What is virtualisation?, from <https://www.itpro.co.uk/612016/what-is-virtualisation>.
1277. Virtualisation | Server Virtualisation, from <http://www.artofcomputing.com/virtualisation-virtual-servers.html>.
1278. Vikas Garg, VIRTUALIZATION, from <http://www.ijoart.org/papers/VIRTUALIZATION.html>.
1279. Physical and virtual architecture, from https://subscription.packtpub.com/book/virtualization_and_cloud/9781782174851/1/ch01lv1sec08/physical-and-virtual-architecture.
1280. What is Network Virtualization (NV)?, from <https://www.vmware.com/topics/glossary/content/network-virtualization>.
1281. Network virtualization explained, from <https://searchitchannel.techtarget.com/feature/Network-virtualization-explained>.
1282. Network Virtualization and Virtual Networks, from <https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19120-01/open.solaris/819-6990/gfkbw/index.html>.
1283. Using a Virtual Network With Logical Domains, from <https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19053-01/ldoms.mgr11/820-4913-10/chapter7.html>.
1284. Network Virtualization, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/655/network-virtualization>.
1285. Network Virtualization, from <https://networksandservers.blogspot.com/2011/10/virtualization-ii.html>.
1286. Overview of Network Virtualization, from https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E26502_01/html/E28992/gfkbw.html.
1287. N.M. Mosharaf Kabir Chowdhury, Raouf Boutaba, A survey of network virtualization, from <http://www.mmc.geofisica.unam.mx/acl/MV/CursoMaquinasVirtuales/VirtualizacionEnLinuxCon-RedyDatos/A%20survey%20of%20network%20virtualization.pdf>.
1288. VMware Virtual Networking Concepts, from https://www.vmware.com/content/dam/digitalmarketing/vmware/en/pdf/techpaper/virtual_networking_concepts.pdf.
1289. Create and Manage Virtual Networks, from <http://www.vce-download.net/study-guide/vmware-vcp-3.10-create-and-manage-virtual-networks.html>.
1290. What is Internal Network Virtualization and External Network Virtualization, from <http://virtualizationtutor.com/what-is-internal-network-virtualization-and-external-network-virtualization/>.
1291. Layer 3 intelligent/managed switches vendors – CISCO, from <https://www.moxa.com>.
1292. VLAN Trunk Cisco IOS, from https://mars.merhot.dk/w/index.php/VLAN_Trunk_Cisco_IOS.
1293. How to verify and configure VLANs & trunking, from <https://www.examcollection.com/certification-training/ccnp-configure-and-verify-vlans-and-trunking.html>.
1294. Container security, from <https://www.redhat.com/en/topics/security/container-security>.
1295. Muhammad Kazim, Rahat Masood, Muhammad Shibli, Abdul Abbasi, Security Aspects of Virtualization in Cloud Computing, from <https://hal.inria.fr/hal-01496070/document>.
1296. Mark Dargin, NETWORK DESIGN SPOTLIGHT, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3245173/secure-your-sdn-controller.html>.
1297. Scott Hogg, CORE NETWORKING, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/2840273/sdn-security-attack-vectors-and-sdn-hardening.html>.

1298. JunHuy Lam , Sang-Gon Lee , Hoon-Jae Lee, and Yustus Eko Oktian, Securing SDN Southbound and Data Plane Communication with IBC, from <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/misy/2016/1708970/>.
1299. ZHANG Yunyong, XU Lei, and TAO Ye, SDN Based Security Services, from https://res-www.zte.com.cn/mediares/magazine/publication/com_en/article/201804/ZHANGYunyong.pdf.
1300. Adnan Akhunzada, Muhammad Ali Imran, Abdullah Gani, Securing the Software Defined Networks: Taxonomy, Requirements, and Open Issues, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/271269770_Securing_the_Software_Defined_Networks_Taxonomy_Requirements_and_Open_Issues.
1301. Anatomy of Container Attack Vectors and Mitigations, from <https://www.bankinfosecurity.com/anatomy-container-attack-vectors-mitigations-a-12490>.
1302. A sleeping security threat: How to protect against container compromise, from <https://www.scmagazine.com/home/opinion/executive-insight/a-sleeping-security-threat-how-to-protect-against-container-compromise/>.
1303. Robail Yasrab, Mitigating Docker Security Issues, from <https://arxiv.org/ftp/arxiv/papers/1804/1804.05039.pdf>.
1304. Murugiah Souppaya, John Morello, Karen Scarfone, Application Container Security Guide, from <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/SpecialPublications/NIST.SP.800-190.pdf>.
1305. Steven Vaughan-Nichols, Ways to secure your containers, from <https://www.hpe.com/us/en/insights/articles/5-ways-to-secure-your-containers-1904.html>.
1306. Devdatta Mulgund, Best Practices for Application Container Security, from <https://securityintelligence.com/posts/8-best-practices-for-application-container-security/>.
1307. What is Software-Defined Security?, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/security/definitions/what-is-software-defined-security/>.
1308. Enabling Technologies towards Next Generation Mobile Systems and Networks, from <https://www.hindawi.com/journals/misy/2016/1708970/>.
1309. Arash Shaghaghi, Mohamed Ali Kaafar, Rajkumar Buyya, Sanjay Jha, Software-Defined Network (SDN) Data Plane Security: Issues, Solutions and Future Directions, from <https://arxiv.org/pdf/1804.00262.pdf>.
1310. Adnan Akhunzada, Nor Badrul Anuar, Abdullah Gani, Ahmad khoirul Aziz, Secure and Dependable Software Defined Networks, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/285781811_Secure_and_Dependable_Software_Defined_Networks.
1311. Jeff, Container Security with Phil Estes, from <https://softwareengineeringdaily.com/2016/09/26/container-security-with-phil-estes/>.
1312. What is NFV (Network Functions Virtualization)? Definition, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/networking/nfv/definitions/whats-network-functions-virtualization-nfv/>.
1313. Lee Doyle, What is NFV and what are its benefits, from <https://www.networkworld.com/article/3253118/what-is-nfv-and-what-are-its-benefits.html>.
1314. Gokhan Kosem, NFV Infrastructure, from <https://ipccisco.com/lesson/nfv-infrastructure/>.
1315. Network Functions Virtualisation (NFV): Architectural Framework, from https://www.etsi.org/deliver/etsi_gs/NFV/001_099/002/01.01.01_60/gs_NFV002v010101p.pdf.
1316. What is Network Functions Virtualization?, from <https://www.juniper.net/us/en/products-services/what-is/network-functions-virtualization/>.
1317. What is NFV?, from <https://www.redhat.com/en/topics/virtualization/what-is-nfv>.
1318. What is NFV?, from <https://www.ciena.com/insights/what-is/What-is-Network-Functions-Virtualization.html>.
1319. Bo Gowan, What is Network Function Virtualization (NFV)?, from <https://www.ciena.com/insights/articles/What-is-NFV-prx.html>.
1320. Francois Reynaud, Francois-Xavier Aguessy, Olivier Bettan, Mathieu Bouet, Attacks against Network Functions Virtualization and Software-Defined Networking: State-of-the-art, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/304816471_Attacks_against_Network_Functions_Virtualization_and_Software-Defined_Networking_State-of-the-art.
1321. Khushboo Nigam, SECURITY IN NETWORK FUNCTION VIRTUALIZATION, from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/security-network-function-virtualization-khushboo-nigam>.
1322. Montida Pattaranantakul, Ruan He, Ahmed Meddahi, Zonghua Zhang, SecMANO: Towards Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) Based Security MANagement and Orchestration, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/316212661_SecMANO_Towards_Network_Functions_Virtualization_NFV_Based_Security_MANa_gement_and_Orchestration.
1323. Doug Hyde, A Survey on the Security of Virtual Machines, from <https://www.cse.wustl.edu/~jain/cse571-09/ftp/vmsec/#sec4>.
1324. Ahmed M Alwakeel, Abdulrahman Alnaim, Eduardo B. Fernández, A Survey of Network Function Virtualization Security, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/328146655_A_Survey_of_Network_Function_Virtualization_Security.
1325. Shankar Lal, Tarik Taleb, and Ashutosh Dutta, NFV: Security Threats and Best Practices, from http://anastacia-h2020.eu/publications/NFV_Security_Threats_and_Best_Practices.pdf.
1326. Chandani Vaya, A journey to Kubernetes security, from <https://developer.ibm.com/technologies/containers/articles/journey-to-kubernetes-security/>.
1327. Connor Gilbert, 9 Kubernetes Security Best Practices Everyone Must Follow, from <https://www.cncf.io/blog/2019/01/14/9-kubernetes-security-best-practices-everyone-must-follow/>.
1328. Chris Cooney, Security as Standard in the Land of Kubernetes, from <https://www.freecodecamp.org/news/security-as-standard-in-the-land-of-kubernetes-50bfad74ca16/>.

1329. 15 Kubernetes security best practice to secure your cluster, from <https://www.mobilise.cloud/15-kubernetes-security-best-practice-to-secure-your-cluster/>.
1330. 11 Ways (Not) to Get Hacked, from <https://kubernetes.io/blog/2018/07/18/11-ways-not-to-get-hacked/>.
1331. Ajmal Kohgadai, Docker Container Security 101: Risks and 33 Best Practices, from <https://www.stackrox.com/post/2019/09/docker-security-101/>.
1332. Best practices for building containers, from <https://cloud.google.com/solutions/best-practices-for-building-containers>.
1333. Docker Images, from <https://www.katacoda.com/courses/docker/2>.
1334. Andrew Martin, Enable RBAC with Least Privilege, Disable ABAC, and Monitor Logs, from <https://kubernetes.io/blog/2018/07/18/11-ways-not-to-get-hacked/#2-enable-rbac-with-least-privilege-disable-abac-and-monitor-logs>.
1335. isha Girdhar, RBAC in Kubernetes: Demystified, from <https://medium.com/@ishagirdhar/rbac-in-kubernetes-demystified-72424901fcb3>.
1336. Daniel Chernenkov, What is RBAC in Kubernetes?, from <https://medium.com/@danielckv/what-is-rbac-in-kubernetes-c54457eff2dc>.
1337. Eviatar Gerzi, Securing Kubernetes Clusters by Eliminating Risky Permissions, from <https://www.cyberark.com/threat-research-blog/securing-kubernetes-clusters-by-eliminating-risky-permissions/>.
1338. Using RBAC Authorization, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/reference/access-authn-authz/rbac/>.
1339. Securing a Cluster, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/administer-cluster/securing-a-cluster/#use-transport-level-security-tls-for-all-api-traffic>.
1340. Kubernetes Components, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/components/#control-plane-components>.
1341. Auditing, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/debug-application-cluster/audit/>.
1342. Network Policies, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/services-networking/network-policies/>.
1343. Declare Network Policy, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/administer-cluster/declare-network-policy/>.
1344. Secure A Kubernetes Cluster With Pod Security Policies, from <https://docs.bitnami.com/kubernetes/how-to/secure-kubernetes-cluster-psp/>.
1345. Encrypting Secret Data at Rest, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/tasks/administer-cluster/encrypt-data/>.
1346. Secrets, from <https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/configuration/secret/#using-secrets>.
1347. Kubernetes CIS Benchmark, from www.cisecurity.org.
1348. Suraj Kale (14 Jan 2023), Run multiple process on docker container in simple words, from <https://medium.com/@kales5078/run-multiple-process-on-docker-container-24fdb170532c>.
1349. How do you keep operating system containers up-to-date in production, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/3/how-do-you-keep-operating-system-containers-up-to-date>.
1350. Container Security for developers, from <https://snyk.io/learn/container-security/>.
1351. Deepti Dilip Jobanputra (20 Oct 2020), Container Platform and Security, from <https://www.ashnik.com/back-to-basics-container-technology-security-and-monitoring/>.
1352. Rapid 7 (15 Sep 2015), Log Analysis for Containers, from <https://www.rapid7.com/blog/post/2015/09/15/log-analysis-for-containers/>.
1353. Container Runtime Policies, from <https://qualysguard.qg2.apps.qualys.com/cs/help/crs/policies.htm>.
1354. What Is Container Security, from https://www.trendmicro.com/en_in/what-is/container-security.html.
1355. Application-Level Scanning: SCA, SAST, DAST, from <https://www.aquasec.com/cloud-native-academy/container-security/container-security/#:~:text=Application%2DLevel%20Scanning%3A%20SCA%2C%20SAST%2C%20DAST&text=These%20could%20be%20open%2Dsource,vulnerabilities%20if%20not%20properly%20managed>.
1356. Ramkrushna Maheshwar (28 Jul 2023), Best Practices for Secure Docker Containerization, from <https://medium.com/@maheshwar.ramkrushna/best-practices-for-secure-docker-containerization-non-root-user-read-only-volumes-and-resource-d34ed09b1bd3>.
1357. 14 Feb 2018, Secure the container platform by building a chain of trust, from <https://hostingjournalist.com/secure-the-container-platform-by-building-a-chain-of-trust/>.
1358. Ensure a separate partition for containers has been created, from https://www.tenable.com/audits/items/CIS_Docker_Community_Edition_L1_Linux_Host_OS_v1.1.0.audit:55b64322410a460b9753fd1853b012bb.
1359. Manage sensitive data with Docker secrets, from <https://docs.docker.com/engine/swarm/secrets/#:~:text=You%20can%20use%20secrets%20to,SSH%20keys>.
1360. John Walsh (30 Nov 2020), Container Security, from <https://developer.cyberark.com/blog/container-security-best-practices-for-secrets-management-in-containerized-environments/>.
1361. Robert Kimani (09 Oct 2023), Container Security and the Importance of Secure Runtimes, from <https://thenewstack.io/container-security-and-the-importance-of-secure-runtimes/>.
1362. Everything you need to know about Container Runtime Security, from <https://snyk.io/learn/container-security/runtime-security/>.
1363. Restrict container privileges, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/whitepapers/latest/security-practices-multi-tenant-saas-applications-eks/restrict-container-privileges.html>.
1364. John Jainschigg (06 Feb 2023), How to Simplify Kubernetes Updates and Reduce Risk, from <https://thenewstack.io/how-to-simplify-kubernetes-updates-and-reduce-risk/>.

Module 12 Enterprise Cloud Network Security

1365. Microsoft Azure (October 18, 2019) Azure infrastructure security, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/infrastructure>
1366. Teju Shymansundar (June 21, 2018) What is ADFS?, from <https://www.okta.com/blog/2018/06/what-is-adfs/>
1367. Microsoft (December 5, 2018) What is password hash synchronization with Azure AD?, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/whatis-phs>
1368. Microsoft Azure (October 28, 2019) Azure Identity Management and access control security best practices, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/identity-management-best-practices>
1369. Adam (January 13, 2017) How to sync on-premises Active Directory to Azure Active Directory with Azure AD Connect?, from <https://www.codetwo.com/admins-blog/how-to-sync-on-premises-active-directory-to-azure-active-directory-with-azure-ad-connect/#targetText=To%20open%20Synchronization%20Service%20Manager,can%20monitor%20the%20synchronization%20progress>.
1370. How to Deploy Active Directory Federation Services (ADFS) on Windows Server 2019, from <https://www.systemsitispro.com/2019/03/Deploy-ADFS-2019.html>
1371. Microsoft (April 16, 2019) Azure Active Directory Seamless Single Sign-On: Quick start, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/hybrid/how-to-connect-sso-quick-start>
1372. Mike O. Villegas (January 26, 2016) How to limit privileged accounts and boost security, from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/How-to-limit-privileged-accounts-and-boost-security>
1373. Microsoft (February 7, 2020) Assign Azure AD roles in Privileged Identity Management, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/active-directory/privileged-identity-management/pim-how-to-add-role-to-user?tabs=previous>
1374. Microsoft Azure (December 7, 2017) Azure Security Documentation, <http://cloudarchitects.pl/wp-content/uploads/2018/02/Azure-Security.pdf>
1375. Microsoft Azure (May 26, 2017) Configuring TLS for an application in Azure, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/cloud-services/cloud-services-configure-ssl-certificate-portal>
1376. Yousef Khalidi (2017) Azure Network Security, from <https://azure.microsoft.com/nl-nl/blog/azure-network-security/>
1377. Microsoft (March 15, 2016) Manage endpoint access control lists using PowerShell in the classic deployment model, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/azure/virtual-network/virtual-networks-acl-powershell>
1378. Microsoft Azure (March 9, 2020) Quickstart: Direct web traffic with Azure Application Gateway - Azure portal, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/application-gateway/quick-create-portal>
1379. Microsoft Azure (March 11, 2019) Tutorial: Load balance internet traffic to VMs using the Azure portal, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/load-balancer/tutorial-load-balancer-standard-manage-portal>
1380. Microsoft Azure (February 21, 2020) Tutorial: Deploy and configure Azure Firewall using the Azure portal, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/firewall/tutorial-firewall-deploy-portal>
1381. Microsoft Azure (March 9, 2020) Azure data security and encryption best practices, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/data-encryption-best-practices>
1382. Microsoft Azure (March 26, 2019) Microsoft Antimalware for Azure Cloud Services and Virtual Machines, from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/security/fundamentals/antimalware>
1383. Tutorialspoint Microsoft Azure - Monitoring Virtual Machines, from https://www.tutorialspoint.com/microsoft_azure/microsoft_azure_monitoring_virtual_machines.htm
1384. Microsoft Azure, Network Watcher, from <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-in/services/network-watcher/>
1385. Microsoft Azure (April 24, 2018) What is Azure Network Watcher? from <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/network-watcher/network-watcher-monitoring-overview>
1386. Arunvignesh Venkatesh (August 31, 2017) Cloud Computing Security: Provider & Consumer Responsibilities, from <https://www.mindtree.com/blog/cloud-computing-security-provider-consumer-responsibilities>
1387. Google Cloud, Cloud IAM, from <https://cloud.google.com/iam/docs/overview>
1388. Infoblox, Creating GCP Service Account, from <https://docs.infoblox.com/display/vniosgcp/Creating+GCP+Service+Account>
1389. Google Cloud, Restricting Service Account Usage, from <https://cloud.google.com/resource-manager/docs/organization-policy/restricting-service-accounts>
1390. Google Cloud, Management Tools, from <https://cloud.google.com/logging/docs/access-control>
1391. Google Cloud, Cloud Key Management Service, from <https://cloud.google.com/kms>
1392. Google Cloud, Google Security Model, from <https://cloud.google.com/security/overview>
1393. Google Cloud, Cloud Audit Logs, from <https://cloud.google.com/logging/docs/audit>
1394. Google Cloud, Monitoring audit logging information, from <https://cloud.google.com/monitoring/audit-logging>
1395. Google Cloud, Cloud Logging, from <https://cloud.google.com/logging>
1396. Google Cloud, Compliance Resource Center, from <https://cloud.google.com/security/compliance>
1397. Google Cloud (January 2017) Google Infrastructure Security Design Overview, from <https://cloud.google.com/security/infrastructure/design/>
1398. Margaret Rouse, identity and access management (IAM), from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/identity-access-management-IAM-system>
1399. James A. Martin, What is IAM? Identity and access management explained, from <https://www.csoonline.com/article/2120384/what-is-iam-identity-and-access-management-explained.html>

1400. Margaret Rouse, encryption key management, from <https://searchdatabackup.techtarget.com/definition/encryption-key-management>.
1401. Stratoscale, Security in Cloud Networking: FW, ACLs and More, from <https://www.stratoscale.com/blog/data-center/security-cloud-networking-fw-acls/>.
1402. Natalie Boyd, Achieving Network Security in Cloud Computing, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/cloud/definitions/achieving-network-security-in-cloud-computing/>.
1403. Top 6 Methods to Protect Your Cloud Data from Hackers, from <https://www.idexcel.com/blog/top-6-methods-to-protect-your-cloud-data-from-hackers/>.
1404. Naomi Assaraf, 5 Safety Concerns with Cloud Data Storage, Answered, from <https://blog.cloudhq.net/5-safety-concerns-with-cloud-data-storage-answered/>.
1405. 7 Effective Tips to Secure Your Data in the Cloud, from <https://hackernoon.com/7-effective-tips-to-secure-your-data-in-the-cloud-820bfe438d2>.
1406. Ed Moyle, 3 best practices for cloud security monitoring, from <https://searchcloudsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/Cloud-security-monitoring-Challenges-and-guidance>.
1407. 4 Best Practices for Today's Log Management, from <https://www.cloudaccess.com/cloud-based-log-management/>.
1408. MIKE MASON, Key Considerations for Compliance in the Cloud, from <https://www.corporatecomplianceinsights.com/key-considerations-compliance-cloud/>.
1409. Natalie Boyd, Cloud Computing Security Architecture for IaaS, SaaS, and PaaS, from <https://www.sdxcentral.com/cloud/definitions/cloud-computing-security-architecture/>.
1410. Best practices for enterprise organizations, from <https://cloud.google.com/docs/enterprise/best-practices-for-enterprise-organizations>.
1411. John Martinez, 8 Google Cloud Security Best Practices, from <https://blog.paloaltonetworks.com/2019/04/8-google-cloud-security-best-practices/>.
1412. STUART SCOTT, AWS Shared Responsibility Model: Cloud Security, from <https://cloudacademy.com/blog/aws-shared-responsibility-model-security/>.
1413. Shared Responsibility Model, from <https://aws.amazon.com/compliance/shared-responsibility-model/>.
1414. AWS Shared Security Model, from <https://www.barracuda.com/glossary/aws-shared-security-model>.
1415. Kai Zhao, New in IAM: Quickly Identify When an Access Key Was Last Used, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/new-in-iam-quickly-identify-when-an-access-key-was-last-used/>.
1416. Getting Credential Reports for Your AWS Account, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_getting-report.html#getting-credential-reports-console.
1417. Rob Moncur, New Information in the AWS IAM Console Helps You Follow IAM Best Practices, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/newly-updated-features-in-the-aws-iam-console-help-you-adhere-to-iam-best-practices/>.
1418. Managing Access Keys for IAM Users, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_access-keys.html.
1419. IAM Best Practices, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html>.
1420. Using an IAM Role to Grant Permissions to Applications Running on Amazon EC2 Instances, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_use_switch-role-ec2.html.
1421. Lock Away Your AWS Account Root User Access Keys, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#lock-away-credentials>.
1422. Enabling MFA Devices, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_mfa_enable.html.
1423. Zaher Dannawi, How to Enable MFA Protection on Your AWS API Calls, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-enable-mfa-protection-on-your-aws-api-calls/>.
1424. Lock Away Your AWS Account Root User Access Keys, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#lock-away-credentials>.
1425. STUART SCOTT, AWS Security: Identity and Access Management (IAM), from <https://cloudacademy.com/blog/aws-security-identity-and-access-management-iam/>.
1426. Setting an Account Password Policy for IAM Users, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_passwords_account-policy.html.
1427. Lock Away Your AWS Account Root User Access Keys, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#lock-away-credentials>.
1428. Action Summary (List of Resources), from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies_understand-action-summary.html.
1429. Service Summary (List of Actions), from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies_understand-service-summary.html.
1430. Policy Summary (List of Services), from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies_understand-policy-summary.html.
1431. Lock Away Your AWS Account Root User Access Keys, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#lock-away-credentials>.
1432. AWS Managed Policies, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies_managed-vs-inline.html#aws-managed-policies.
1433. Brad Lyman, An Easier Way to Manage Your Policies, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/an-easier-way-to-manage-your-policies/>.

1434. Create Individual IAM Users, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#create-iam-users>.
1435. AWS Managed Policies, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/access_policies_managed-vs-inline.html#aws-managed-policies.
1436. Creating Your First IAM Admin User and Group, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/getting-started_create-admin-group.html.
1437. BethChimeAWS, Amazon Chime actions for IAM policies, from <https://answers.chime.aws/articles/317/amazon-chime-actions-for-iam-policies.html>.
1438. Adding and Removing Users in an IAM Group, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_groups_manage_add-remove-users.html.
1439. Create Individual IAM Users, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/best-practices.html#create-iam-users>.
1440. Rob Moncur, Now Create and Manage Users More Easily with the AWS IAM Console, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/now-create-and-manage-users-more-easily-with-the-aws-iam-console/>.
1441. Enabling MFA Devices, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_mfa_enable.html.
1442. Changing the AWS Account Root User Password, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_passwords_change-root.html.
1443. Jeff Barr, IAM: AWS Identity and Access Management – from Now Generally Available, <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/iam-identity-access-management/>.
1444. Overview of Access Management: Permissions and Policies, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/introduction_access-management.html.
1445. AWS IAM features, from <https://aws.amazon.com/iam/features/>.
1446. AWS IAM, from <https://www.simplilearn.com/aws-iam-tutorial-article>.
1447. The AWS Account Root User, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_root-user.html.
1448. Roles Terms and Concepts, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_terms-and-concepts.html.
1449. Creating a Role to Delegate Permissions to an IAM User, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_roles_create_for-user.html.
1450. Abhishek Pandey, Introducing an Easier Way to Delegate Permissions to AWS Services: Service-Linked Roles, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/introducing-an-easier-way-to-delegate-permissions-to-aws-services-service-linked-roles/>.
1451. Using Temporary Credentials With AWS Resources, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_temp_use-resources.html.
1452. Creating an IAM User in Your AWS Account, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_users_create.html.
1453. Finding Unused Credentials, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_finding-unused.html.
1454. Managing Access Keys (Console), from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/IAM/latest/UserGuide/id_credentials_access-keys.html#Using_CreateAccessKey.
1455. NITHEESH POOJARY, AWS IAM: How to Master Amazon Authentication in 5 Steps, from <https://cloudacademy.com/blog/aws-iam-security/>.
1456. Configuring and Using Access Logs, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/AccessLogs.html>.
1457. Choosing an Amazon S3 Bucket for Your Access Logs, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonCloudFront/latest/DeveloperGuide/AccessLogs.html#access-logs-choosing-s3-bucket>.
1458. What Is AWS CloudTrail?, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/awscloudtrail/latest/userguide/cloudtrail-user-guide.html>.
1459. AWS CloudTrail features, from <https://aws.amazon.com/cloudtrail/features/>.
1460. AWS Config features, from <https://aws.amazon.com/config/features/>.
1461. Amazon S3 Features, from <https://aws.amazon.com/s3/features/?nc=sn&loc=2>.
1462. How do you protect your data at rest?, from https://wa.aws.amazon.com/wat.question.SEC_9.en.html.
1463. Ken Beer, Ryan Holland, Encrypting Data at Rest, from https://d1.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/AWS_Securing_Data_at_Rest_with_Encryption.pdf.
1464. AWS Security Best Practices, from <https://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/aws-security-best-practices.pdf>.
1465. How do you classify your data?, from https://wa.aws.amazon.com/wat.question.SEC_8.en.html.
1466. Amazon Macie, from <https://aws.amazon.com/maciek/?ref=wellarchitected>.
1467. Amazon S3-Managed Encryption Keys (SSE-S3), from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com>.
1468. AWS KMS-Managed keys (SSE-KMS), from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com>.
1469. Customer-provided keys (SSE-C), from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com>.
1470. Bouncy Castle, from <http://www.bouncycastle.org/>.
1471. OpenSSL, from <https://www.openssl.org/>.
1472. Ken Beer and Ryan Holland, Securing Data at Rest with Encryption, from <https://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/aws-securing-data-at-rest-with-encryption.pdf>.
1473. What Is AWS Certificate Manager?, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/acm/latest/userguide/acm-overview.html>.
1474. Services Integrated with AWS Certificate Manager, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/acm/latest/userguide/acm-services.html>.

1475. Stephen Schmidt, Introducing s2n, a New Open Source TLS Implementation, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/introducing-s2n-a-new-open-source-tls-implementation/>.
1476. Lee Atkinson, How to Help Achieve Mobile App Transport Security (ATS) Compliance by Using Amazon CloudFront and AWS Certificate Manager, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/how-to-help-achieve-mobile-app-transport-security-compliance-by-using-amazon-cloudfront-and-aws-certificate-manager/>.
1477. Jeff Barr, New – AWS Certificate Manager – Deploy SSL/TLS-Based Apps on AWS, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/new-aws-certificate-manager-deploy-ssl-tls-based-apps-on-aws/>.
1478. Amazon Virtual Private Cloud, from <https://aws.amazon.com/vpc/>.
1479. AWS Security Best Practices, from https://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/Security/AWS_Security_Best_Practices.pdf.
1480. Working with Security Groups, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/VPC_SecurityGroups.html#WorkingWithSecurityGroups.
1481. Jeff Barr, New – Descriptions for Security Group Rules, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/new-descriptions-for-security-group-rules/>.
1482. STUART SCOTT, AWS Security Groups: Instance Level Security, from <https://cloudacademy.com/blog/aws-security-groups-instance-level-security/>.
1483. Working with Network ACLs, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/vpc-network-acls.html#nacl-tasks>.
1484. AWS Direct Connect, from <https://aws.amazon.co.m/directconnect/>.
1485. AWS Direct Connect, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/directconnect/latest/UserGuide/dc-ug.pdf>.
1486. Amazon Web Services - Direct Connect, from https://www.tutorialspoint.com/amazon_web_services/amazon_web_services_direct_connect.htm.
1487. DMZ (computing), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DMZ_\(computing\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/DMZ_(computing)).
1488. AWS VPC Subnets – in Layperson’s Terms, from <https://www.infoq.com/articles/aws-vpc-explained/>.
1489. AWS Firewalls, from <https://www.barracuda.com/glossary/aws-firewall>.
1490. Route Tables, from https://docs.aws.amazon.com/vpc/latest/userguide/VPC_Route_Tables.html.
1491. Configuring DNS routing for a new domain, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/Route53/latest/DeveloperGuide/dns-configuring-new-domain.html>.
1492. Controlling VPC Egress Traffic, from <https://aws.amazon.com/answers/networking/controlling-vpc-egress-traffic/>.
1493. Jeff Barr , Amazon S3 Block Public Access – Another Layer of Protection for Your Accounts and Buckets, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/aws/amazon-s3-block-public-access-another-layer-of-protection-for-your-accounts-and-buckets/>.
1494. AWS Security – Storage Services, from https://d1.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/Security/Security_Storage_Services_Whitepaper.pdf.
1495. Amazon S3 Features, from <https://aws.amazon.com/s3/features/?nc=sn&loc=2>.
1496. How Do I Add Metadata to an S3 Object?, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/user-guide/add-object-metadata.html>.
1497. AWS Tagging Strategies, from <https://aws.amazon.com/answers/account-management/aws-tagging-strategies/>.
1498. Alexander Watson, Classify sensitive data in your environment using Amazon Macie, from <https://aws.amazon.com/blogs/security/classify-sensitive-data-in-your-environment-using-amazon-macie/>.
1499. How AWS Config Works, from <https://docs.aws.amazon.com/config/latest/developerguide/how-does-config-work.html>.
1500. Track your resource configuration changes with AWS Config, from <https://blog.cloudthat.com/track-your-resource-configuration-and-changes-with-aws-config/>.
1501. AWS Well-Architected Framework, from <https://d0.awsstatic.com/whitepapers/architecture/AWS-Security-Pillar.pdf?ref=wellarchitected>.
1502. Parveen, AWS, Google and Microsoft Azure Security Checklist, from <https://www.xenonstack.com/blog/aws-google-azure-security/>.

Module 13 Enterprise Wireless Network Security

1503. What is WiFi?, from <http://www.scambusters.org/wifi.html>.
1504. Paul Asadoorian (August 27th, 2009), A "Rogue" Access Point, <https://www.tenable.com/blog/using-nessus-to-discover-rogue-access-points>.
1505. White Paper Summary — Enterprise Approaches to Detecting Rogue Wireless LANs, from http://www.airdefense.net/eNewsletters/rogue_feature.shtm.
1506. SNMP Detection Utility, from <http://www.mcafee.com/in/downloads/free-tools/snscan.aspx>.
1507. Wireless network, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wireless_network#Difficulties.
1508. Types of Wireless Networks, from <http://computernetworkingnotes.com/wireless-networking-on-cisco-router/types-of-wireless-networks.html>.
1509. Wireless Network, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/26186/wireless-network>.
1510. Wireless technology, from <https://www.nibusinessinfo.co.uk/content/pros-and-cons-wireless-networking>.
1511. Vangie Beal, Bluetooth, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/B/bluetooth.html>.
1512. IEEE 802.11i-2004, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IEEE_802.11i-2004.
1513. 802.11i, from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/80211i>.
1514. Computer Networks – options, from <http://www.rdc.com/network-options.htm>.
1515. Alex Lane, 8TH FEB 2012, How to extend your home network, from https://recombu.com/digital/article/how-to-extend-your-home-network_M10028.html.

1516. Sharon Cobb, Wireless Transmission, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/6088293/>.
1517. Creating one WiFi network with multiple access points, from <https://www.savjee.be/2012/10/creating-one-WiFi-network-with-multiple-access-points/>.
1518. How to setup multiple access points, from <http://www.tomshardware.com/forum/27151-43-setup-multiple-access-points>.
1519. Network Use Guide, from <https://www.waseda.jp/navi/e/network/wireless.html>.
1520. Bradley Mitchell, Finding and Using Wi-Fi Hot Spots, from <http://compnetworking.about.com/od/wirelesshotspots/a/wifihotspots.htm>.
1521. Mobile broadband modem, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Mobile_broadband_modem#3G.
1522. Hotspot (Wi-Fi) [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hotspot_\(Wi-Fi\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hotspot_(Wi-Fi)).
1523. access point, from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/access-point>.
1524. Wireless access point, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wireless_access_point.
1525. Dec 5, 2002, Wireless Networking NTK - Product Types, from <http://www.tomsguide.com/us/wireless-networking-ntk,review-101-2.html>.
1526. IEEE 802.11i-2004, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IEEE_802.11i-2004.
1527. Simplifying WPA2-Enterprise and 802.1X, from <https://www.securew2.com/solutions/wpa2-enterprise-and-802-1x-simplified/>.
1528. 02/25/201, What is WEP wireless encryption?, from http://kb.netgear.com/app/answers/detail/a_id/1141/~/what-is-wep-wireless-encryption%3F.
1529. Wired Equivalent Privacy, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wired_Equivalent_Privacy.
1530. Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Wired-Equivalent-Privacy>.
1531. Wi-Fi Security, <http://etutorials.org/Microsoft+Products/windows+xp+unwired/Chapter+4.+Communicating+Securely/4.5+Wi-Fi+Security/>.
1532. How does WEP wireless security work?, from <http://security.stackexchange.com/questions/17434/how-does-wep-wireless-security-work>.
1533. David B. Jacobs, Wireless security -- How WEP encryption works, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/tip/Wireless-security-How-WEP-encryption-works>.
1534. Overview of the Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA) security update in Windows XP, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/kb/815485>.
1535. Wi-Fi Protected Access, from [Wi-Fi Protected Access, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wi-Fi_Protected_Access](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wi-Fi_Protected_Access).
1536. Wi-Fi Protected Access (WPA), <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/Wi-Fi-Protected-Access>.
1537. May/Aug. 2008, Basic security measures for IEEE 802.11 wireless networks, from http://www.scielo.org.co/scielo.php?pid=S0120-56092008000200012&script=sci_arttext.
1538. Real-time Traffic over WLAN Security, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/solutions/Enterprise/Mobility/RTtoWLAN/CCVP_BK_R7805F20_00_rtowlan-srnd/CCVP_BK_R7805F20_00_rtowlan-srnd_chapter_0100.html.
1539. Xiuzhen Cheng, Wireless and Mobile Security – Key Hierarchies for WPA and RSN, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/9095623/>.
1540. 802.1X Port-Based Authentication HOWTO, from <http://www.tldp.org/HOWTO/8021X-HOWTO/intro.html>.
1541. The differences between WPA-Personal and WPA-Enterprise, from <http://www.tp-link.com/en/FAQ-500.html>.
1542. Bradley Mitchell (March 31, 2016), What is WPA2?, from <http://compnetworking.about.com/od/wirelesssecurity/f/what-is-wpa2.htm>.
1543. Cisco Unified Wireless Network Architecture—Base Security Features, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/solutions/Enterprise/Mobility/emob41dg/emob41dg-wrapper/ch4_Secu.html#wp1019004.
1544. HOST-TO-NETWORK LAYER PROTOCOLS , from <http://www.fidis.net/resources/fidis-deliverables/hightechid/int-d37003/doc/12/>.
1545. Authentication Types for Wireless Devices, from <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/routers/access/wireless/software/guide/SecurityAuthenticationTypes.html>.
1546. Authentication Types for Wireless Devices, from <ftp://ftp.scv.si/vss/urossonjak/Cisco/WLAN/SecurityAuthenticationTypes.pdf>.
1547. Jim Burns (Apr 3, 2003), How 802.1x authentication works, from <http://www.computerworld.com/article/2581074/mobile-wireless/how-802-1x-authentication-works.html>.
1548. Andrew Z. Tabona (4 Aug. 2005), An Overview of Wireless Network Security, from <http://www.windowsnetworking.com/articles-tutorials/wireless-networking/Overview-Wireless-Network-Security.html>.
1549. How to Use Wireshark to Capture, Filter and Inspect Packets, from <http://www.howtogeek.com/104278/how-to-use-wireshark-to-capture-filter-and-inspect-packets/>.
1550. Mallikarjun Hangargi, Business Need for Security Denial of Service Attacks in Wireless Networks, from https://dl.packetstormsecurity.net/papers/wireless/DoS_attacks_in_wireless_networks.pdf.
1551. WiFi Security – Do's and Don'ts, from <http://www.techspeak.ca/wifi-security-dos-and-donts/>.
1552. Tips For Securing Your Wireless Connection, from <https://www.sophos.com/en-us/security-news-trends/best-practices/wi-fi.aspx>.
1553. <http://www.networkworld.com/article/2182865/wireless/wi-fi-security-do-s-and-don-ts.html>.
1554. Eric Geier Nov 7, 2011, Wi-Fi security do's and don'ts 11 tips for protecting your wireless networks, from <http://www.techspeak.ca/wifi-security-dos-and-donts/>.
1555. Pablo Estrada June 30, 2011, 10 BEST PRACTICES FOR DESIGNING YOUR EVENT WI-FI DEPLOYMENT, from <https://meraki.cisco.com/blog/2011/06/10-best-practices-for-designing-your-event-wi-fi-deployment/>.
1556. Wireless Network Vulnerability Assessment, from <https://www.secnab.com/products-services/security-services/internal-vulnerability-assessment/>.
1557. ZENworks Endpoint Security Management, from <https://www.novell.com/products/zenworks/endpointsecuritymanagement/features/personal-firewall.html>.

- 1558. Wireless Access Point Protection, from <https://www.securitymetrics.com/blog/wireless-access-point-protection-finding-rogue-wi-fi-networks>.
- 1559. 09 Dec 2011, WIDS WIPS 101: Wireless Intrusion Detection And Prevention Systems Wireless IDS IPS, from <https://www.thesecurityblogger.com/wids-wips-101-wireless-intrusion-detection-and-prevention-systems-wireless-ids-ips/#:~:text=WIDS%20are%20wireless%20access%20points,rather%20than%20automatically%20killing%20them>.
- 1560. Brad Hale (2012), Monitoring Rogue Access points, from [https://thwack.solarwinds.com/resources/b/geek-speak/posts/monitoring-rogue-access-points-in-your-wlan#:~:text=SolarWinds%20Network%20Performance%20Monitor%20\(NPM,scanning%20wireless%20controllers%20and%20devices](https://thwack.solarwinds.com/resources/b/geek-speak/posts/monitoring-rogue-access-points-in-your-wlan#:~:text=SolarWinds%20Network%20Performance%20Monitor%20(NPM,scanning%20wireless%20controllers%20and%20devices).
- 1561. Mayank Dham (31 Jul 2023), MAC Filtering, from <https://www.prepbytes.com/blog/operating-system/mac-filtering/>.
- 1562. Warchalking in Wireless Networks, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/warchalking-in-wireless-networks/>.
- 1563. What is Warchalking, from <https://www.techslang.com/definition/what-is-warchalking/>.
- 1564. Warchalking in Wireless Networks, from <https://www.javatpoint.com/warchalking-in-wireless-networks>.
- 1565. Wi-Fi Easy Connect, from <https://source.android.com/docs/core/connect/wifi-easy-connect>.
- 1566. Wi-Fi Easy Connect, from https://docs.espressif.com/projects/esp-idf/en/latest/esp32s3/api-reference/network/esp_dpp.html#:~:text=Wi%2DFi%20Easy%20ConnectTM%2C%20also%20known%20as%20Device%20Provisioning,as%20canning%20a%20QR%20Code.

Module 14 Network Traffic Monitoring and Analysis

- 1567. Rich Macfarlane, Packet Capture & Traffic Analysis with Wireshark from <http://www.soc.napier.ac.uk/~cs342/CSN11102/Lab5.pdf>.
- 1568. CHRIS SANDERS, PRACTICAL PACKET ANALYSIS USING WIRESHARK TO SOLVE REAL-WORLD NETWORK PROBLEMS, from <http://repository.root-me.org/R%C3%A9seau/EN%20-%20Practical%20packet%20analysis%20-%20Wireshark.pdf>.
- 1569. WIRESHARK DISPLAY FILTERS, from http://packetlife.net/media/library/13/Wireshark_Display_Filters.pdf.
- 1570. Bobby Rogers, TCP/IP Packet Analysis Course, from <http://www.vtc.com/products/TCP-IP-Packet-Analysis-Tutorials.htm>.
- 1571. Packet Sniffing, from http://lists.thedatalist.com/pages/Package_Sniffing.htm.
- 1572. Ishan Bansal (January 16, 2011), 5 BEST FREE NETWORK PACKET SNIFFER, from <http://www.ilovefreesoftware.com/16/featured/5-best-free-network-packet-sniffer.html>.
- 1573. Detect/Analyze Scanning Traffic Using Wireshark, from <http://www.koenig-solutions.com/documents/PenTestExtra-06-2013.pdf>.
- 1574. Alisha Cecil, A Summary of Network Traffic Monitoring and Analysis Techniques, from http://www.cse.wustl.edu/~jain/cse567-06/ftp/net_monitoring.pdf.
- 1575. Karen Kent Frederick (December 19, 2001), Network Intrusion Detection Signatures, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/network-intrusion-detection-signatures-part-one>.
- 1576. Network Traffic Analysis, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/29976/network-traffic-analysis>.
- 1577. Intrusion Prevention Fundamentals: Signatures and Actions, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/feature/Intrusion-Prevention-Fundamentals-Signatures-and-Actions>.
- 1578. James Foster, IDS: Signature versus anomaly detection, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/IDS-Signature-versus-anomaly-detection>.
- 1579. Sagar N. Shah, Ms. Purnima Singh (28-12-2012), Signature-Based Network Intrusion Detection System Using SNORT And WINPCAP, from <http://www.ijert.org/view-pdf/1923/signature-based-network-intrusion-detection-system-using-snort-and-winpcap>.
- 1580. Karen Kent Frederick (February 19, 2002), Network Intrusion Detection Signatures, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/network-intrusion-detection-signatures-part-three>.
- 1581. Catherine Paquet (Jun 8, 2009), Network Security Using Cisco IOS IPS, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=1336425&seqNum=5>.
- 1582. Gerhard Munz, Nico Weber, Georg Carle, Signature Detection in Sampled Packets from <http://www.net.in.tum.de/fileadmin/TUM/members/muenz/documents/muenz07signature.pdf>.
- 1583. Packet Capture, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/25333/packet-capture>.
- 1584. Otusile Oluwabukola, Awodele Oludele, A.C Ogbonna, Ajeagbu Chigozirim, and Anyeahie Amarachi, A Packet Sniffer (PSniffer) Application for Network Security in Java, from <http://iisit.org/Vol10/IISITv10p389-400Oluwabukola0037.pdf>.
- 1585. Aniket Amdekar (09 feb 2011), Capturing network communication packets with Wireshark Utility, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/capturing-network-communication-packets-wireshark-utility>.
- 1586. Ulf Lamping, Richard Sharpe, Ed Warnicke, Wireshark User's Guide For Wireshark 2.1, from <https://www.wireshark.org/download/docs/user-guide-us.pdf>.
- 1587. Laura Chappell (May 13, 2008), How to - Wireshark Training: More Statistics, from <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hrExIIJYJho>.
- 1588. Gerald Combs and Laura Chappell , Introduction to Wireshark 2.0 w/, from <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rLfYuO6pdVA>.
- 1589. Filtering while capturing, from https://www.wireshark.org/docs/wsug_html_chunked/ChCapCaptureFilterSection.html.
- 1590. 3 August 2015, PCAP-FILTER, from <http://www.tcpdump.org/manpages/pcap-filter.7.html>.
- 1591. Filtering packets while viewing, from https://www.wireshark.org/docs/wsug_html_chunked/ChWorkDisplayFilterSection.html.
- 1592. Michael Brandenburg, How to set a network performance baseline for network monitoring, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/How-to-set-a-network-performance-baseline-for-network-monitoring>.

1593. Analysis of Network Packets, from http://www.iitg.ernet.in/cse/ISEA/isea_PPT/ISEA_02_09/Analysis%20of%20Network%20Packets.pdf.
1594. October 29, 2010, Developing a Network Performance Baseline, from <http://www.atlantixglobal.com/network-performance-baseline/?pg=6>.
1595. Karen Kent Frederick (03 Nov 2010), Abnormal IP Packets, from <http://www.symantec.com/connect/articles/abnormal-ip-packets>.
1596. TCP Message (Segment) Format, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_TCPMessageSegmentFormat-3.htm.
1597. SYN and FIN Bit Set at the Same Time, from <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/index?page=content&id=KB5801&actp=search>.
1598. Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), from <http://www.erg.abdn.ac.uk/users/gorry/eg3567/inet-pages/icmp.html>.
1599. ICMP Common Message Format and Data Encapsulation, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_ICMPCommonMessageFormatandDataEncapsulation.htm.
1600. Active FTP vs. Passive FTP, a Definitive Explanation, from <http://slacksite.com/other/ftp.html>.
1601. What is File Transfer Protocol (FTP)?, from <http://whatismyipaddress.com/ftp>.
1602. Computer network and security threat, from <http://computernetworkingnotes.com/network-security-access-lists-standards-and-extended/reconnaissance-attacks.html>.
1603. Margaret Rouse (April 2012), active reconnaissance, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/active-reconnaissance>.
1604. Margaret Rouse (April 2012), passive reconnaissance, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/passive-reconnaissance>.
1605. Unauthorized access Attack, from <http://itsecurity.telelink.com/unauthorized-access-attack/>.
1606. Margaret Rouse (July 2006), Cleartext, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/cleartext>.
1607. Establishing an FTP Connection from the Command Prompt, from <http://kb.globalscape.com/KnowledgebaseArticle10224.aspx>.
1608. How to Use Wireshark to Capture, Filter and Inspect Packets, from <http://www.howtogeek.com/104278/how-to-use-wireshark-to-capture-filter-and-inspect-packets/>.
1609. June 19, 2014, What You Must Know About OS Fingerprinting, from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/must-know-os-fingerprinting/>.
1610. What is Ping Sweep, from <https://www.hackingloops.com/what-is-ping-sweep.html>.
1611. Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/Address-Resolution-Protocol-ARP>.
1612. Anim Saxena (03/10/2014), Advanced Attacks using TCP/IP for Scanning, from <https://supportforums.cisco.com/blog/153536>.
1613. Port Scanning Techniques, from <https://nmap.org/book/man-port-scanning-techniques.html>.
1614. December 07, 2015, TCP Xmas Scan, from <https://capec.mitre.org/data/definitions/303.html>.
1615. Detect password cracking attempts, from <https://www.safaribooksonline.com/library/view/wireshark-network-security/9781784393335/ch03s04.html>.
1616. Password Cracking, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/4044/password-cracking>.
1617. dictionary attack, from http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/D/dictionary_attack.html.
1618. What is a POP3?, from <http://whatismyipaddress.com/pop3>.
1619. File Transfer Protocol (FTP), from <http://searchenterprisewan.techtarget.com/definition/File-Transfer-Protocol>.
1620. Sniffing, from <http://swissen.in/sniffing.php>.
1621. What is MAC flooding attack and How to prevent MAC flooding attack, from <http://www.omnisecu.com/ccna-security/what-is-mac-flooding-attack-how-to-prevent-mac-flooding-attack.php>.
1622. Address Resolution Protocol Poisoning (ARP Poisoning), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/27471/address-resolution-protocol-poisoning-arp-poisoning>.
1623. [Wireshark-users] Duplicate IPs, from <https://www.wireshark.org/lists/wireshark-users/201006/msg00234.html>.
1624. Trivial File Transfer Protocol, from <https://wiki.wireshark.org/TFTP.md>.
1625. Howard Poston (11 Feb 2020), Network traffic analysis for IR: TFTP with Wireshark, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/topic/network-traffic-analysis-for-ir-tftp-with-wireshark/>.
1626. SNMP, from <https://wiki.wireshark.org/SampleCaptures#snmp>.
1627. Encrypted UDP based FTP with multicast (UFTP), from <https://wiki.wireshark.org/Protocols/uftp.md>.
1628. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), from <https://wiki.wireshark.org/DHCP>.
1629. 14 May 2021, VLAN hopping, from <https://www.infosecmatter.com/detecting-network-attacks-with-wireshark/#vlan-hopping>.
1630. VLAN Hopping, from <https://networklessons.com/cisco/ccnp-switch/vlan-hopping>.
1631. What is VLAN Hopping and How it is Performed, from <https://zindagitech.com/what-is-vlan-hopping-and-how-it-is-performed/>.
1632. Prabhat Kumar Tomar, What is a TLS/SSL Port, from <https://www.encryptionconsulting.com/what-is-a-tls-ssl-port/>.
1633. Prateek Gianchandani (25 Nov 2014), Android Application hacking with Insecure Bank Part 1, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/topic/decrypting-ssl-tls-traffic-with-wireshark/>.
1634. Kerberos Traffic from Unusual Process, from <https://www.elastic.co/guide/en/security/current/kerberos-traffic-from-unusual-process.html>.
1635. Client deauthentication, from <https://www.infosecmatter.com/detecting-network-attacks-with-wireshark/#client-deauthentication>.
1636. Subham Datta (30 April 2023), Wireless Disassociation Attacks, from <https://www.baeldung.com/cs/wireless-disassociation-attacks>.
1637. MDK3, from <https://en.kali.tools/?p=34>.
1638. Wireshark/HTTPS, from <https://en.wikiversity.org/wiki/Wireshark/HTTPS>.

1639. Margaret Rouse (18 Jan 2017), Network Behavior Anomaly Detection, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/16119/network-behavior-anomaly-detection-nbad#site-header>.
1640. Hossein Ashtari (28 Feb 2022), What Is Network Behavior Anomaly Detection, from <https://www.spiceworks.com/tech/networking/articles/network-behavior-anomaly-detection/>.
1641. Tarem Ahmed, Machine Learning Approaches to Network Anomaly Detection, from https://www.usenix.org/legacy/event/sysml07/tech/full_papers/ahmed/ahmed_html/sysml07CR_07.html.
1642. Network Anomaly Detection and Network Behavior Analysis, from <https://www.flowmon.com/en/solutions/security-operations/network-behavior-analysis-anomaly-detection>.
1643. Ying Zhao (23 Jun 2019), Network Anomaly Detection by Using a Time-Decay Closed Frequent Pattern, from <https://www.mdpi.com/2078-2489/10/8/262>.
1644. Anomaly Detection, from <https://avinetworks.com/glossary/anomaly-detection/>.
1645. Data processing, from <https://www.britannica.com/technology/data-processing>.
1646. Frequent Pattern Mining in Data Mining, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/frequent-pattern-mining-in-data-mining/>.
1647. Security for your business is 100% our business, from <https://www.cisco.com/site/us/en/products/security/security-analytics/secure-network-analytics/index.html>.
1648. Cisco Secure Network Analytics (Stealthwatch), from https://www.cisco.com/c/en_hk/products/security/stealthwatch/index.html.
1649. 10 Dec 2020, Cisco Security Analytics White Paper, from <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/products/collateral/security/stealthwatch/white-paper-c11-740605.html>.
1650. Margaret Rouse (18 Jan 2017), Network Behavior Anomaly Detection, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/16119/network-behavior-anomaly-detection-nbad#site-header>.
1651. Daniel Hein, Network Behavior Analysis and Anomaly Detection, from <https://solutionsreview.com/network-monitoring/network-behavior-analysis-and-anomaly-detection-the-basics/>.
1652. Hossein Ashtari (28 Feb 2022), What Is Network Behavior Anomaly Detection, from <https://www.spiceworks.com/tech/networking/articles/network-behavior-anomaly-detection/>.
1653. Network Behavior Analytics, from <https://docs.aviatrix.com/copilot/latest/network-security/network-anomalies.html>.
1654. 8 Dec 2023, What's New in CoPilot, from <https://docs.aviatrix.com/copilot/latest/aviatrix-overview/what-is-new.html>.
1655. Security for your business is 100% our business, from <https://www.cisco.com/site/us/en/products/security/security-analytics/secure-network-analytics/index.html>.
1656. Anomalous user behavior, from <https://www.manageengine.com/log-management/ueba/help/dashboard/ueba-dashboard-view.html>.
1657. Keep track of your network's health and performance, from https://www.zabbix.com/network_monitoring.
1658. Search and Visualize Your Security Data, from <https://www.rapid7.com/products/insightidr/use-cases/>.
1659. AlienVault OSSIM is trusted by security professionals across the globe, from <https://cybersecurity.att.com/products/ossim>.
1660. Network anomaly detection system, from <https://www.flowmon.com/en/products/software-modules/anomaly-detection-system>.
1661. Network Traffic Analysis (NTA), from <https://gurukul.com/products/network-traffic-analysis>.
1662. 06 Jan 2023, QRadar Network Insights overview, from <https://www.ibm.com/docs/en/qsip/7.5?topic=insights-qradar-network-overview>.
1663. Flow-based network traffic monitoring for in-depth traffic analysis, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/netflow/>.
1664. What is User Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/active-directory-audit/learn/what-is-user-behavior-analytics.html>.
1665. User behavior analytics (UBA), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/user-behavior-analytics-UBA>.
1666. Michael Buckbee (25 Feb 2022), What is User Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.varonis.com/blog/what-is-user-behavior-analytics>.
1667. An Introductory Guide to User Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.softactivity.com/user-behavior-analytics/>.
1668. What is user behavior analytics (UBA), from <https://www.elastic.co/what-is/user-behavior-analytics>.
1669. Ben Aston (24 Nov 2023), 17 Best User Behavior Analytics Tools in 2023, from <https://theproductmanager.com/tools/best-user-behavior-analytics-tools/>.
1670. Make your product metrics, sales, and customer success better, from <https://creabl.com/>.
1671. User Experience Eats Strategy for Breakfast, from <https://www.userlytics.com/?r=prd-ubat>.
1672. Deliver wow-worthy digital experiences, from <https://www.pendo.io/?r=prd-ubat>.
1673. Real User Monitoring, from <https://www.datadoghq.com/product/real-user-monitoring/?r=prd-ubat>.
1674. UEBA Definition, from <https://www.fortinet.com/resources/cyberglossary/what-is-ueba>.
1675. What is UEBA (user and entity behavior analytics), from <https://www.ibm.com/topics/ueba>.
1676. Chris Brook (31 May 2020), What is User and Entity Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.digitalguardian.com/blog/what-user-and-entity-behavior-analytics-definition-ueba-benefits-how-it-works-and-more>.
1677. 15 Sep 2020, What is User and Entity Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.logpoint.com/en/blog/ueba-user-and-entity-behavior-analytics/>.
1678. 06 Sep 2023, UBA vs UEBA - Decoding the Differences, from <https://www.logsign.com/blog/ueba-vs-uba-decoding-the-differences/>.
1679. USER ENTITY AND BEHAVIOR ANALYTICS, from <https://www.dnif.it/en/ueba-user-entity-and-behavior-analytics>.
1680. User and Entity Behavior Analytics, from <https://www.securonix.com/products/ueba/>.
1681. Get instant visibility into employee productivity and engagement, from <https://www.activtrak.com>.

- 1682. IBM Security QRadar SIEM, from <https://www.ibm.com/in-en/products/qradar-siem>.
- 1683. The world's leading AI-native platform for endpoint security, from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/products/endpoint-security/>.

Module 15 Network Logs Monitoring and Analysis

- 1684. Information Security Incident Management Policy, last modified: November 2017, <https://www.hw.ac.uk/documents/information-security-incident-management.pdf>.
- 1685. Paul Cichonski, Tom Millar, TimGrance, Karen Scarfone, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/specialpublications/nist.sp.800-61r2.pdf>.
- 1686. Christine Darville, Miguel De Bruycker, Cyber Security Incident Management Guide, <https://www.cybersecuritycoalition.be/content/uploads/cybersecurity-incident-management-guide-EN.pdf>.
- 1687. Information Security Incident Reporting, last modified: June 29, 2016, <https://spg.umich.edu/policy/601.25>.
- 1688. The Definition of a Cyber Security incident, <http://eweb.cabq.gov/CyberSecurity/Additional%20Security%20Documents/Reporting%20a%20Cyber%20Security%20incident.pdf>.
- 1689. Margaret Rouse, Security Event, last modified: November 2016, <https://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/security-event-security-incident>.
- 1690. David Nathans, Designing and Building a Security Operations Center, last modified: 2015, [http://index-of.es/Varios/David%20Nathans-Designing%20and%20Building%20Security%20Operations%20Center-Syngress%20\(2014\).pdf](http://index-of.es/Varios/David%20Nathans-Designing%20and%20Building%20Security%20Operations%20Center-Syngress%20(2014).pdf).
- 1691. Karen Kent, Murugiah Souppaya, Guide to Computer Security Log Management, last modified: September 2006, <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/legacy/sp/nistspecialpublication800-92.pdf>.
- 1692. Wang Wei, Importance of Logs and Log Management for IT Security, last modified: October 02, 2013, <https://thehackernews.com/2013/10/importance-of-logs-and-log-management.html>.
- 1693. OWASP Logging Project – Roadmap, https://www.owasp.org/images/archive/e/e0/20090807131642%21OWASP_Logging_Guide.pdf.
- 1694. Tom Goldsmith, Centre for the Protection of National Infrastructure Effective Log Management, last modified: April 02, 2014, https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/content/files/protected_files/document_files/2014-04-02-Effective%20Log%20Management.pdf.
- 1695. Gary Glover, The Importance of Log Management, last modified: October 03, 2018, <https://www.securitymetrics.com/blog/importance-log-management>.
- 1696. Log review and management, last modified: May 27, 2009, https://www.owasp.org/index.php/Log_review_and_management.
- 1697. Jason Creasey, Ian Glover, Cyber Security Monitoring and Logging Guide, last modified: 2015, <https://www.crest-approved.org/wp-content/uploads/2015/05/Cyber-Security-Monitoring-Guide.pdf>.
- 1698. Vikesh Tiwari, Part 1: Building a Centralized Logging Application, last modified: January 21, 2018, <https://hackernoon.com/part-1-building-a-centralized-logging-application-5a537033da0a>.
- 1699. Eventlog Key, last modified: May 31, 2018, <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/desktop/eventlog/eventlog-key>.
- 1700. Toni Boger, Alexander Gillis, Windows event log, last modified: May 2018, <https://searchwindowsserver.techtarget.com/definition/Windows-event-log>.
- 1701. Shourjo Chakraborty, Introduction to Event Log Analysis Part 1 - Windows Forensics Manual 2018, last modified: 2018, <https://lucideustech.blogspot.com/2018/09/introduction-to-event-log-analysis-part.html>.
- 1702. Monitoring Windows Event Logs, <https://download.manageengine.com/network-monitoring/monitoring-windows-eventlogs.pdf>.
- 1703. Event Log File Format, last modified: March 31, 2018, <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/desktop/eventlog/event-log-file-format>.
- 1704. Event Viewer, last modified: September 28, 2018, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Event_Viewer.
- 1705. Chris Hoffman, What Is the Windows Event Viewer, and How Can I Use It, last modified: November 12, 2018, <https://www.howtogeek.com/123646/htg-explains-what-the-windows-event-viewer-is-and-how-you-can-use-it/>.
- 1706. Windows Event Viewer, last modified: April 11, 2017, <https://www.computerhope.com/jargon/e/eventview.htm>.
- 1707. Shawn, How to Open and Use Event Viewer in Windows 7, last modified: April 23, 2012, <https://www.sevenforums.com/tutorials/226084-event-viewer-open-use-windows-7-a.html>.
- 1708. Event Types, last modified: May 31, 2018, <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/desktop/eventlog/event-types>.
- 1709. Monitoring Windows Event Logs - A Tutorial, https://www.manageengine.com/network-monitoring/Eventlog_Tutorial_Part_I.html#need_for_monitoring.
- 1710. Windows Event Log Monitoring and Management with Nagios, <https://www.nagios.com/solutions/windows-event-log-monitoring/>.
- 1711. How to Diagnose System Problems with Event Viewer in Microsoft Windows 2000, last modified: July 13, 2010, <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/help/302542/how-to-diagnose-system-problems-with-event-viewer-in-microsoft-windows>.
- 1712. Orin Thomas, How to Efficiently Search and Manage Event Log Data, last modified: January 04, 2010, <https://www.itprotoday.com/devops-and-software-development/how-efficiently-search-and-manage-event-log-data>.
- 1713. Greg Shultz, How to use custom views in Windows 10's Event Viewer, last modified: May 19, 2016, <https://www.techrepublic.com/article/how-to-use-custom-views-in-windows-10s-event-viewer/>.
- 1714. Lack Wallen, Viewing Linux Logs from the Command Line, last modified: July 18, 2018, <https://www.linux.com/learn/sysadmin/viewing-linux-logs-command-line>.
- 1715. Angela Stringfellow, What Are Linux Logs? How to View Them, Most Important Directories, and More, last modified: June 26, 2017, <https://dzone.com/articles/what-are-linux-logs-how-to-view-them-most-importan>.
- 1716. Marcel, 12 Critical Linux Log Files You Must be Monitoring, last modified: April 19, 2018, <https://www.eurovps.com/blog/important-linux-log-files-you-must-be-monitoring/>.

1717. What are Linux Logs? How to View Them, Most Important Directories, and More, last modified: June 23, 2017, <https://stackify.com/linux-logs/>.
1718. Vivek Gite, Linux Log Files, last modified: December 2017, <https://linuxsecurityblog.com/2017/12/01/linux-log-files-lsb/>.
1719. Raj Chandel, Understanding Log Analysis of Web Server, last modified: August 31, 2017, <https://www.hackingarticles.in/understanding-log-analysis-web-server/>.
1720. Ramesh Natarajan, 20 Linux Log Files that are Located under /var/log Directory, last modified: August 01, 2001, <https://www.thegeekstuff.com/2011/08/linux-var-log-files/>.
1721. Unix/ Linux - System Logging, <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/unix/pdf/unix-system-logging.pdf>.
1722. Akshay Rajput, grep command in Unix/Linux, <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/grep-command-in-unixlinux/>.
1723. Mandeep Singh, less command in Linux with Examples, <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/less-command-linux-examples/>.
1724. Pranav, Cat command in Linux with examples, <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/cat-command-linux-examples/>.
1725. Akash Gupta, Tail command in Linux with examples, <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/tail-command-linux-examples/>.
1726. Chris Hoffman, How to View the System Log on a Mac, last modified: July 9, 2018, <https://www.howtogeek.com/356942/how-to-view-the-system-log-on-a-mac/>.
1727. Mark Hurlow, Ryan R. Kubasiak, Forensically Sound Examination of a Macintosh (Part 2), last modified: June 21, 2007, <https://macforensicslab.com/2007/06/21/forensically-sound-examination-macintosh-part-2/>.
1728. Manual of printer administration information for the Common UNIX Printing, <https://opensource.apple.com/source/cups/cups-87/doc/sam.shtml#ErrorLog>.
1729. Alexander Fox, How to Read macOS Crash Reports to Troubleshoot Your MacSystem, last modified: March 23, 2018, <https://www.maketecheasier.com/read-macos-crash-reports-troubleshoot-mac/>.
1730. "Go to Folder" is the Most Useful Mac OS X Keyboard Shortcut for Power Users, last modified: August 31, 2011, <http://osxdaily.com/2011/08/31/go-to-folder-useful-mac-os-x-keyboard-shortcut/>.
1731. Laura Taylor, Read your firewall logs, last modified: July 5, 2001, <https://www.zdnet.com/article/read-your-firewall-logs-5000298230/>.
1732. Marcus J. Ranum, System Logging and Log Analysis, last modified: May 28, 2004, http://ranum.com/security/computer_security/archives/logging-notes.pdf.
1733. Rahuyi Saigal, How to Track Firewall Activity with the Windows Firewall Log, last modified: July 11, 2017, <https://www.howtogeek.com/220204/how-to-track-firewall-activity-with-the-windows-firewall-log/>.
1734. Interpreting the Windows Firewall Log, last modified: October 08, 2009, [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc758040\(v%3dws.10\)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc758040(v%3dws.10)).
1735. Who's There? Firewall Advisor User's Guide, <http://opendoor.biz/whosthere/ug/WTAppendix.html>.
1736. Supriyo Biswas, An In-Depth Guide to iptables, the Linux Firewall, last modified: June 18, 2017, <https://www.booleanworld.com/depth-guide-iptables-linux-firewall/>.
1737. Marin Todorov, 25 Useful IPTable Firewall Rules Every Linux Administrator Should Know, last modified: March 01, 2016, <https://www.tecmint.com/linux-iptables-firewall-rules-examples-commands/>.
1738. Prithviraj S, Iptables Tutorial – Securing Ubuntu VPS with Linux Firewall, last modified: February 04, 2019, <https://www.hostinger.in/tutorials/iptables-tutorial#grep>.
1739. Korbin Brown, The Beginner's Guide to iptables, the Linux Firewall, last modified: July 03, 2017, <https://www.howtogeek.com/177621/the-beginners-guide-to-iptables-the-linux-firewall/>.
1740. Rahul, How to Enable Logging in Iptables on Linux, last modified: January 12, 2015, <https://tecmint.com/enable-logging-in-iptables-on-linux/>.
1741. Cisco ASA 5500-X Series Next-Generation Firewalls, https://www.cisco.com/c/en_in/products/security/asa-5500-series-next-generation-firewalls/index.html.
1742. ASA 8.2: Packet Flow through an ASA Firewall, last modified: May 18, 2015, <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/docs/security/asa-5500-x-series-next-generation-firewalls/113396-asa-packet-flow-00.html>.
1743. Ashutosh Patel, Key Features of the Cisco ASA Firewall, <http://netfixpro.com/key-features-of-the-cisco-asa-firewall/>.
1744. Andrew Froehlich, Cisco ASA firewall: Network security product overview, last modified: November 2015, <https://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/feature/Cisco-ASA-firewall-Network-security-product-overview>.
1745. Alok, Cisco ASA Packet Processing Algorithm, last modified: June 13, 2014, <https://learningnetwork.cisco.com/docs/DOC-24239>.
1746. Cisco ASA: Logging, https://www.grandmetric.com/knowledge-base/design_and_configure/how-to-configure-logging-on-cisco-asa/.
1747. Logging options on the Cisco ASA, last modified: March 11, 2013, <https://vegaskid.net/2013/03/logging-options-on-the-cisco-asa/>.
1748. David Hucaby, Cisco ASA and PIX Firewall Logging, last modified: November 4, 2005, <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=424447&seqNum=2>.
1749. Cisco ASA 5500 Series Command Reference, 8.2, https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/security/asa/asa82/command/reference/cmd_ref/cli.html.
1750. Identifying Incidents Using Firewall and Cisco IOS Router Syslog Events, <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/about/security-center/identify-incidents-via-syslog.html>.
1751. Next Generation Firewall, <https://www.checkpoint.com/products/next-generation-firewall/>.
1752. Check Point Firewall Security Solution, last modified: 2013, https://sc1.checkpoint.com/documents/R76/CP_R76_Firewall_WebAdmin/html_frameset.htm.
1753. Introduction to the Command Line Interface, https://sc1.checkpoint.com/documents/R76/CP_R76_Gaia_WebAdmin/75697.htm.

1754. Configure logging in Cisco IOS, last modified: December 10, 2013, <https://blog.router-switch.com/2013/12/configure-logging-in-cisco-ios/>.
1755. How to configure logging in Cisco IOS, last modified: August 23, 2017, <https://community.cisco.com/t5/networking-documents/how-to-configure-logging-in-cisco-ios/ta-p/3132434>.
1756. Router log analysis, <https://www.manageengine.com/products/eventlog/monitor-router-logs.html>.
1757. System Message Logging, last modified: March 11, 2008, <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/routers/access/wireless/software/guide/SysMsgLogging.html>.
1758. System Message Logging, last modified: 2009, <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/routers/access/wireless/software/guide/SysMsgLogging.pdf>.
1759. Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/ios-xml/ios/fundamentals/command/Cisco_IOS_Configuration_Fundamentals_Command_Reference.pdf.
1760. Cisco & Cisco Network Hardware News and Technology, last modified: December 11, 2013, <http://ciscorouterswitch.over-blog.com/article-show-logging-121540379.html>.
1761. Matt Watson, Where Are IIS Log Files Located? How to View IIS Logs on Windows & Azure, last modified: April 7, 2017, <https://stackify.com/where-are-iis-log-files-located/>.
1762. Nicholas J, What Are IIS Log Files?, <https://www.techwalla.com/articles/what-are-iis-log-files>.
1763. IIS Log File Formats, last modified: June 16, 2017, [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/iis/6.0-sdk/ms525807\(v=vs.90\)](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/iis/6.0-sdk/ms525807(v=vs.90)).
1764. Brena Monteiro, Understanding and Analyzing IIS Logs, last modified: July 31, 2017, <https://www.sumologic.com/blog/using-sumo/iis-logs/>.
1765. W3C Logginglast modified: May 31, 2018, <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/windows/desktop/http/w3c-logging>.
1766. Guidelines Detecting Signs of Intrusion V103, last modified: April 05, 2018, <https://vdocuments.us/guidelines-detecting-signs-of-intrusion-v103.html?h=vdocuments.com.br>.
1767. Logging and Monitoring, <https://www.feistyduck.com/library/apache-security/online/apachesc-CHP-8.html>.
1768. Log Files, <https://httpd.apache.org/docs/2.4/logs.html>.
1769. Jason Skowronski, Apache Logging Basics Log Files, last modified: 2017, <https://www.loggly.com/ultimate-guide/apache-logging-basics/>.
1770. Apache Logs Viewer Manual, <https://www.apacheviewer.com/doc/ALVHelp.pdf>.
1771. Vivek Gite, Apache Log Files, last modified: June 08, 2008, <https://www.cyberciti.biz/faq/apache-logs/>.
1772. How to view Apache log files, <https://www.a2hosting.in/kb/developer-corner/apache-web-server/viewing-apache-log-files>.
1773. Understanding the Apache Access Log, last modified: October 04, 2018, <https://www.keycdn.com/support/apache-access-log>.
1774. Brena Monteiro, Working with Apache Error Log Files, last modified: July 31, 2017, <https://www.sumologic.com/blog/using-sumo/apache-error-logs/>.
1775. Blane Warrene, Configure Web Logs in Apache, last modified: February 23, 2004, <https://www.sitepoint.com/configuring-web-logs-apache/>.
1776. Jamie Morgan, What is Centralized Log Management (CLM)?, last modified: May 31, 2016, <https://www.missioncloud.com/blog/what-is-centralized-log-management-clm/>.
1777. MSS - TS: Types of Log Collection Methods, last modified: July 14th, 2017, https://support.symantec.com/en_US/article.INFO4456.html.
1778. Log Collection: The Basics, last modified: May 4, 2017, <https://community.rsa.com/docs/DOC-42977>.
1779. Rajesh K, An Overview of Syslog and Syslog Server, last modified: July 27, 2009, <http://www.excitingip.com/421/an-overview-of-syslog-and-syslog-server/>.
1780. R. Gerhards, The Syslog Protocol, last modified: March 2009, <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5424>.
1781. What is Syslog?, last modified: May 24, 2017, <https://blog.rapid7.com/2017/05/24/what-is-syslog/>.
1782. Syslog Tutorial: How It Works, Examples, Best Practices, and More, last modified: June 30, 2017, <https://stackify.com/syslog-101/>.
1783. Radu Gheorghe, What is Syslog: Daemons, Message Formats and Protocols, last modified: January 30, 2017, <https://sematext.com/blog/what-is-syslog-daemons-message-formats-and-protocols/>.
1784. What is Syslog?, <https://www.paessler.com/it-explained/syslog>.
1785. syslog-ng Open Source Edition 3.16 - Administration Guide, <https://syslog-ng.com/documents/html/syslog-ng-ose-latest-guides/en/syslog-ng-ose-guide-admin/html/concepts-message-bsdsyslog.html>.
1786. R. Gerhards, Syslog Message Format, last modified: March 2009, <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc5424#section-6>.
1787. Jason Wilder, Centralized Logging Architecture, last modified: July 16, 2013, <http://jasonwilder.com/blog/2013/07/16/centralized-logging-architecture/>.
1788. Adrian Lane, Understanding and Selecting SIEM/LM: Aggregation, Normalization, and Enrichment, last modified: May 27, 2010, <https://securosis.com/blog/understanding-and-selecting-siem-lm-aggregation-normalization-and-enrichmen>.
1789. Event normalization in SIEM, <https://vpotapov.wordpress.com/2017/02/13/event-normalization/>.
1790. Alex Teixeira, Get over SIEM event normalization, last modified: November 08, 2017, <https://medium.com/@ateixei/get-over-siem-event-normalization-595fc36559b4>.
1791. Dr. Anton Chuvakin, The Complete Guide to Log and Event Management, last modified: March 2010, https://www.novell.com/docrep/documents/9x1wixnqhd/Log_Event_Mgmt_WP_DrAntonChuvakin_March2010_Single_en.pdf.
1792. Javvad Malik, What is Event Log Correlation?, last modified: February 8, 2019, <https://www.alienvault.com/resource-center/videos/what-is-event-log-correlation>.
1793. Log Analysis, <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/31756/log-analysis>.

1794. Ellen Zhang, What is Log Analysis? Use Cases, Best Practices, and More, last modified: September 12, 2018, <https://digitalguardian.com/blog/what-log-analysis-use-cases-best-practices-and-more>.
1795. Kathleen Estreich, Erik Dietrich, What Goes Into Log Analysis?, last modified: December 31, 2017, <https://dzone.com/articles/what-goes-into-log-analysis>.
1796. Twain Taylor, Machine Learning and Log Analysis, last modified: July 31, 2017, <https://www.sumologic.com/blog/using-sumo/machine-learning-log-analysis/>.
1797. Matt Kiernan, 10 Best Practices for Log Management and Analytics, last modified: January 21, 2016, <https://dzone.com/articles/10-best-practices-for-log-management-and-analytics-1>.
1798. Syslog Alerting, last modified: August 03, 2016, https://docs.observeit.org/alerting_syslog/.
1799. Liron Tal, 9 Logging Best Practices Based on Hands-on Experience, last modified: January 25, 2017, <https://www.loomsystems.com/blog/single-post/2017/01/26/9-logging-best-practices-based-on-hands-on-experience>.
1800. Mr Neil Robinson, Ms. Veronika Horvath, Prof Jonathan Cave, Dr Arnold P. Roosendaal, Dr Marieke Klaver, Data and Security Breaches and Cyber-Security Strategies in the EU and its International Counterparts, last modified: September 2013, [http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/note/join/2013/507476/IPOL-ITRE_NT\(2013\)507476_EN.pdf](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/note/join/2013/507476/IPOL-ITRE_NT(2013)507476_EN.pdf).
1801. Security Incident, <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/15957/security-incident>.
1802. Margaret Rouse, security Incident, last modified: November 2016, <https://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/security-incident>.
1803. John Spacey, Security Event Vs Security Incident, last modified: November 16, 2016, <https://simplicable.com/new/security-event-vs-security-incident>.
1804. Daniel Miessler, The Difference Between Events, Alerts, and Incidents, last modified: November 15, 2017, <https://danielmiessler.com/study/event-alert-incident/>.
1805. Log file, last modified: December 31, 2018, https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log_file.
1806. Ivy Wigmore, Margaret Rouse, log (log file), last modified: November 2014, <https://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/log-log-file>.
1807. Conard Constantine, What kind of logs do you need for an effective SIEM implementation?, last modified: March 18, 2014, <https://www.alienvault.com/blogs/security-essentials/what-kind-of-logs-for-effective-siem-implementation>.
1808. Matt Stevens, Security Information and Event Management (SIEM), last modified: October 08, 2005, <https://www.certconf.org/presentations/2005/files/WC4.pdf>.
1809. Everything You Always Wanted to Know About Log Management but Were Afraid to Ask, last modified: August 21, 2103, <http://www.isaca.org/chapters3/Atlanta/AboutOurChapter/Documents/Log%20Management.pdf>.
1810. Business Case for Security Analytics, <http://www.ecominfotech.biz/SOC.html>.
1811. Security Log, last modified: 2012, https://www.webnms.com/cagent/help/tl1/c_tl1_secuolog.html.
1812. Vivek Gite, Linux Log Files Location And How Do I View Logs Files on Linux?, last modified: December 6, 2014, <https://www.cyberciti.biz/faq/linux-log-files-location-and-how-do-i-view-logs-files/>.
1813. Roger A. Grimes, Why you need centralized logging and event log management, last modified: June 12, 2018, <https://www.csoonline.com/article/3280123/data-breach/why-you-need-centralized-logging-and-event-log-management.html>.
1814. Log Management and Visibility for Modern Applications, <https://www.scalyr.com/product/centralized-log-management>.
1815. Chris Petersen, Log and event management appliances improve compliance, security, operations, last modified: March 19, 2008, <https://www.networkworld.com/article/2284650/tech-primers/log-and-event-management-appliances-improve-compliance--security--operations.html>.
1816. Security Information and Event Management (SIEM), last modified: March 07, 2014, <https://www.slideshare.net/k33a/security-information-and-event-management-siem>.
1817. What is the difference between syslog, rsyslog and syslog-ng?, last modified: July 2018, <https://serverfault.com/questions/692309/what-is-the-difference-between-syslog-rsyslog-and-syslog-ng>.
1818. Angela Stringfellow , Log Aggregation 101: Methods, Tools, Tutorials and More, last modified: September 30, 2017, <https://stackify.com/log-aggregation-101/>.
1819. syslog-ng Open Source Edition 3.16 - Administration Guide, <https://www.syslog-ng.com/technical-documents/doc/syslog-ng-open-source-edition/3.16/administration-guide#TOPIC-956384>.
1820. Eran Cohen, How Security Operations Can Safely Stop Investigating Benign True Positives, last modified: April 20, 2017, <https://blog.preempt.com/how-security-operations-can-safely-stop-investigating-benign-true-positives>.
1821. Amarnath G, what is false positive, false negative, true positive and true negative?, last modified: April 25, 2015, <https://community.softwaregrp.com/t5/ArcSight-User-Discussions/what-is-false-positive-false-negative-true-positive-and-true-negative/td-p/1582039>.
1822. Glenn Cater, Hal Tipton, Micki Krause, Security Event Management, last modified: 2009, http://www.infosectoday.com/Articles/Security_Event_Management/Security_Event_Management.htm
1823. Afsaneh Madani, Saed Rezayi, Hossein Gharaee, Log management comprehensive architecture in Security Operation Center (SOC), last modified: 2011, <https://www.semanticscholar.org/paper/Log-management-comprehensive-architecture-in-Center-Madani-Rezayi/a4078c7f56fb96e8feb26c56c9c880167422d447>.
1824. Endpoint Security-Using Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, from <https://www.vlcsolutions.com/blog/endpoint-security-using-artificial-intelligence-and-machine-learning/>.
1825. How Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Machine Learning(ML) Transforming Endpoint Security, from <https://www.geeksforgeeks.org/how-artificial-intelligence-ai-and-machine-learningml-transforming-endpoint-security/>.

- 1826. Pradeep Makhija (06 Jul 2020), 6 Ways AI and ML Together Transforming Endpoint security in 2020, from <https://www.techiexpert.com/6-ways-ai-and-ml-together-transforming-endpoint-security-in-2020/>.
- 1827. 24 Aug 2023, Network monitoring, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/1/how-can-you-use-ai-improve-network-performance#:~:text=AI%20can%20enhance%20network%20monitoring,failures%2C%20and%20prioritize%20network%20issues>.
- 1828. 19 July 2022, Behavioral Analysis and AI/ML for Threat Detection, from <https://www.proofpoint.com/us/blog/email-and-cloud-threats/behavioral-analysis-and-aiml-threat-detection-going-behind-scenes>.
- 1829. John Herrema (27 May 2021), The BlackBerry Approach to Network Threat Modeling, from <https://blogs.blackberry.com/en/2021/05/the-role-of-artificial-intelligence-and-machine-learning-in-threat-detection#:~:text=The%20BlackBerry%20approach%20to%20network%20threat%20modeling%20is%20based%20on,%2C%20and%20malware%2FC2%20detection>.

Module 16 Incident Response and Forensic Investigation

- 1830. Incident Response Planning Guideline, from <https://security.berkeley.edu/incident-response-planning-guideline>.
- 1831. Responding to IT Security Incidents, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc700825.aspx>.
- 1832. Chris Cox, The network administrator's guide to forensic first response, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/tip/The-network-administrators-guide-to-forensic-first-response>.
- 1833. malicious code, from http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/M/malicious_code.html.
- 1834. Unauthorized access, from <http://www.computerhope.com/jargon/u/unauacce.htm>.
- 1835. Unauthorized Use of Resources, from <http://web.physics.ucsb.edu/~pcs/policies/hacking.html>.
- 1836. Computer Fraud from <http://www.computerhope.com/jargon/c/computer-fraud.htm>.
- 1837. Theft, from <http://www.computerhope.com/jargon/t/theft.htm>.
- 1838. Information Security Incident Identification, from https://about.usps.com/handbooks/as805/as805c13_002.htm.
- 1839. Examples of Security Incidents, from <http://www.bu.edu/tech/services/security/cyber-security/sensitive-data/reporting/examples/>.
- 1840. Adli Wahid (May 2014), Incident Response & Handling, from <https://nsrc.org/workshops/2014/bdnog1/raw-attachment/wiki/Track2Agenda/4.CSIRT-Module.pdf>.
- 1841. NIST(Karen Kent, Suzanne Chevalier, Tim Grance, Hung Dang), Guide to Integrating Forensic Techniques into Incident Response, from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-86/SP800-86.pdf>.
- 1842. Bruce J. Nikkel (September 2, 2005), Generalizing sources of live network evidence, from <http://www.digitalforensics.ch/nikkel05a.pdf>.
- 1843. Network Forensics, from <http://www.techopedia.com/definition/16122/network-forensics>.
- 1844. Network Forensics,[http:// www.cyberforensics.in/\(A\(3g36EzYuzQEAAAAMGJjNmZmNDctODliNy00NTFkLWFhYTkktNGRmMGVmMzhmOTYz78nqDBqkizzKAWLXIBU8H9tUYR81\)\)\)/Research/NetworkForensics.aspx?AspxAutoDetectCookieSupport=1](http://www.cyberforensics.in/(A(3g36EzYuzQEAAAAMGJjNmZmNDctODliNy00NTFkLWFhYTkktNGRmMGVmMzhmOTYz78nqDBqkizzKAWLXIBU8H9tUYR81)))/Research/NetworkForensics.aspx?AspxAutoDetectCookieSupport=1).
- 1845. Network forensics , from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Network_forensics.
- 1846. John Ashcroft (Attorney General), Deborah J. Daniels (Assistant Attorney General), Sarah V. Hart (Director Institute of Justice), Forensic Examination of Digital Evidence A Guide for Law Enforcement, from <https://www.ncjrs.gov/pdffiles1/nij/199408.pdf>.
- 1847. Chris Cox, The network administrator's guide to forensic first response, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/tip/The-network-administrators-guide-to-forensic-first-response>.
- 1848. WHAT DOES AN INCIDENT RESPONDER DO? , from <http://www.cyberdegrees.org/jobs/incident-responder/>
- 1849. Richard Nolan, Colin O'Sullivan, Jake Branson, Cal Waits(March 2005), First Responders Guide to Computer Forensics, from <http://www.sei.cmu.edu/reports/05hb001.pdf>.
- 1850. NIST (Paul Cichonski, Tom Millar, TimGrance, Karen Scarfone), Computer Security Incident Handling Guide from <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-61rev2/SP800-61rev2.pdf>.
- 1851. Machine learning enhances threat detection, from <https://expel.com/blog/the-role-of-artificial-intelligence-in-threat-hunting/#:~:text=Machine%20learning%20algorithms%20also%20teach>alerts%20within%20your%20security%20tools>.
- 1852. What are some of the innovative ways that incident handlers use artificial intelligence and machine learning, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/what-some-innovative-ways-incident-handlers-use>.
- 1853. Threat Modeling AI/ML Systems and Dependencies, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/security/engineering/threat-modeling-aiml>.
- 1854. Jonathan Reed (21 Jun 2023), AI assistance cuts alert triage times in half, from <https://securityintelligence.com/news/ai-assistance-cuts-alert-triage-times-in-half/>.
- 1855. Andrew Mairena (17 Jan 2020), How AI finally learned to triage IT support issues, from <https://www.moveworks.com/insights/how-ai-triages-it-support-issues-part-2>.
- 1856. How do you leverage artificial intelligence or machine learning for incident handling, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/how-do-you-leverage-artificial-intelligence-machine-1c>.
- 1857. Incident response automation: What it is and how it works, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/tip/Incident-response-automation-What-it-is-and-how-it-works#:~:text=What%20is%20incident%20response%20automation,threaten%20an%20organization's%20cybersecurity%3B%20and>.
- 1858. AI in Cybersecurity: Incident Response Automation Opportunities, from <https://www.sisainfosec.com/blogs/ai-in-cybersecurity-incident-response-automation-opportunities/>.

1859. Mark (07 Jul 2023), The Impact of Machine Learning on Cybersecurity Incident Response, from <https://www.markaicode.com/the-impact-of-machine-learning-on-cybersecurity-incident-response/>.
1860. Anthony M. Freed, AI-Driven XDR: Defeating the Most Complex Attack Sequences, from <https://www.cybereason.com/blog/ai-driven-xdr-defeating-the-most-complex-attack-sequences#:~:text=What%20is%20an%20AI%2Ddriven,%2C%20applications%2C%20and%20the%20network.>
1861. How SIEM with AI/ML is Revolutionizing the SOC, from <https://www.exabeam.com/explainers/siem/ai-siem-how-siem-with-ai-ml-is-revolutionizing-the-soc/#:~:text=Automated%20Incident%20Response&text=AI%2Dbased%20SIEM%20employs%20options,even%20orchestrate%20complex%20response%20workflows.>
1862. What is UEBA (user and entity behavior analytics), from <https://www.ibm.com/topics/ueba>.
1863. Bill Doerrfeld (31 May 2023), How AI Enhances Endpoint Detection and Response (EDR) for Stronger Cybersecurity, from <https://accelerationeconomy.com/cybersecurity/how-ai-enhances-endpoint-detection-and-response-edr-for-stronger-cybersecurity/>.
1864. Mike Costello, 11 EDR Key Features Your Enterprise Solution Should Have, from <https://solutionsreview.com/endpoint-security/edr-key-features-your-enterprise-solution-should-have/>.
1865. Nolan Foster (01 Jul 2022), 7 Benefits of EDR(Endpoint Detection and Response) for Your Organization, from <https://www.acecloudhosting.com/blog/7-benefits-of-edr/>.
1866. Malware detection, from <https://documentation.wazuh.com/current/user-manual/capabilities/malware-detection/index.html?highlight=malware%20detection>.
1867. Umut Arslanoglu (21 May 2023), What is Endpoint Detection and Response, from <https://www.xcitium.com/edr-security/edr-endpoint-detection-and-response/>.
1868. What are EDR (Endpoint Detection and Response) Solutions, from <https://www.gartner.com/reviews/market/endpoint-detection-and-response-solutions>.
1869. SolarWinds Remote Monitoring and Management Integrates SolarWinds Endpoint Detection and Response Capabilities, from <https://investors.solarwinds.com/news/news-details/2020/SolarWinds-Remote-Monitoring-and-Management-Integrates-SolarWinds-Endpoint-Detection-and-Response-Capabilities/default.aspx>.
1870. Comprehensive Cybersecurity Made Easy, from <https://www.cynet.com/>.
1871. The Importance of EDR Security, from <https://www.checkpoint.com/cyber-hub/threat-prevention/what-is-endpoint-detection-and-response/#:~:text=Remediation%20Automation%3A%20EDR%20solutions%20can, reduces%20load%20on%20security%20analysts.>
1872. Gavin Wright, Endpoint detection and response (EDR), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/endpoint-detection-and-response-EDR>.
1873. How Endpoint Detection and Response Works, from <https://www.blackberry.com/us/en/solutions/endpoint-security/endpoint-detection-and-response/how-edr-works>.
1874. Pramod Borkar (02 May 2023), Incident Response, from <https://www.exabeam.com/incident-response/the-three-elements-of-incident-response-plan-team-and-tools/>.
1875. Discover the AI-native CrowdStrike Falcon XDR platform, from https://www.crowdstrike.com/falcon-platform/?utm_campaign=brand&utm_content=crwd-treq-en-x-tct-ind-psp-x-trl-brnd-x_x_x_x-product&utm_medium=sem&utm_source=goog&utm_term=crowdstrike%20falcon&cq_cmp=19634319550&cq_plac=&gad=1&gclid=EAIaIQobChMloaG0xKXhgQMv9aRmAh017w1xEAAyAAEgLMOPD_BwE.
1876. Endpoint Security, from <https://www.broadcom.com/products/cybersecurity/endpoint#endpoint-security>.
1877. What Is Extended Detection and Response (XDR), from <https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/cyberpedia/what-is-xdr>.
1878. What Is XDR, from <https://www.trellix.com/en-in/security-awareness/endpoint/what-is-xdr.html>.
1879. Anne Aarness (18 April 2023), XDR Definition, from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/cybersecurity-101/what-is-xdr/>.
1880. Michael Sentonas (10 Feb 2022), Extending Detection and Response , from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/blog/how-falcon-xdr-extends-detection-and-response-the-right-way/>.
1881. Experience cybersecurity like never before with SIEM, from <https://www.manageengine.com/log-management/?pos=Log360&loc=ProdMenu&cat=SIEM>.
1882. Best Extended Detection and Response (XDR) Platforms for Enterprise Businesses, from <https://www.g2.com/categories/extended-detection-and-response-xdr-platforms/enterprise>.
1883. Sam Ingallas (19 May 2023), Top 10 XDR (Extended Detection & Response) Security Solutions, from <https://www.esecurityplanet.com/products/xdr-security-solutions/>.
1884. 10 Best XDR Solutions: Extended Detection And Response Services In 2023, from <https://www.softwaretestinghelp.com/xdr-security-solutions/>.
1885. Ben Filipkowski (11 Jul 2023), What is the difference between MDR, XDR, and EDR, from <https://fieldeffect.com/blog/mdr-xdr-edr>.
1886. Ron Samson (11 Aug 2022), MDR Vs EDR Vs XDR: What's Best For Your Business, from <https://www.clearnetwork.com/mdr-vs-edr/>.
1887. Nick Hayes (18 Apr 2023), EDR VS MDR VS XDR, from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/cybersecurity-101/endpoint-security/edr-vs-mdr-vs-xdr/>.
1888. What is Cybersecurity Analytics, from <https://www.fortinet.com/resources/cyberglossary/cybersecurity-analytics>.
1889. What is Data Integration - Popular Methods And Applications, from <https://www.simplilearn.com/what-is-data-integration-article>.
1890. What is SOAR, from <https://www.ibm.com/topics/security-orchestration-automation-response>.
1891. How does SOAR work, from <https://www.microsoft.com/en-in/security/business/security-101/what-is-soar#:~:text=SOAR%20is%20typically%20composed%20of,accessed%20from%20one%20central%20place.>

1892. Sharon Shea, SOAR (security orchestration, automation and response), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/SOAR>.
1893. What is SOAR? Functional Components & Benefits, from <https://www.newevol.io/resources/blog/orchastration-response/what-is-soar/>.
1894. SOAR (Security, Orchestration, Automation, and Response), from <https://www.fortinet.com/resources/cyberglossary/what-is-soar>.
1895. Dario Forte (31 Jul 2020), Five critical Components of SOAR, from <https://www.sumologic.com/blog/five-critical-components-of-soar-technology/>.
1896. What is a Cybersecurity Response Playbook, from <https://cofense.com/knowledge-center/what-is-a-cyber-response-playbook/#:~:text=A%20cyber%20security%20response%20playbook%20is%20a%20plan%20that%20outlines,incidents%20with%20cyber%20response%20playbooks>.
1897. SOAR Security: How It Works, Use Cases, and Key Features, from <https://www.bluevoyant.com/knowledge-center/soar-security-how-it-works-use-cases-and-key-features>.
1898. What are Security Orchestration, Automation and Response Solutions, from <https://www.gartner.com/reviews/market/security-orchestration-automation-and-response-solutions>.
1899. SOAR Security, from <https://www.checkpoint.com/cyber-hub/threat-prevention/soar-security-what-is-security-orchestration-automation-and-response/>.
1900. SOAR (Security Orchestration Automation and Response) Definition, Best Practices and Tools, from https://medium.com/@cloud_tips/soar-security-orchestration-automation-and-response-definition-best-practices-and-tools-8a20dd590bd5.
1901. Splunk SOAR Features, from https://www.splunk.com/en_us/products/splunk-security-orchestration-and-automation-features.html.
1902. Chrissy Kidd (06 Dec 2023), SOAR: Security Orchestration, Automation & Response, from https://www.splunk.com/en_us/data-insider/what-is-soar.html.
1903. Threat detection, from <https://www.manageengine.com/log-management/features.html>.
1904. Security Incident Response (SIR), from <https://www.servicenow.com/products/security-incident-response.html>.
1905. Security Incident Response, from <https://docs.servicenow.com/bundle/vancouver-security-management/page/product/security-incident-response/reference/sir-landing-page.html>.
1906. Threat-hunting & Action Center, from <https://heimdalsecurity.com/enterprise-security/products/threat-hunting-action-center>.
1907. IBM Security QRadar SOAR, from <https://www.ibm.com/products/qradar-soar>.
1908. AI Enabled Automation for the Entire Security Organization, from <https://swimlane.com/>.
1909. Security Orchestration, Automation and Response (SOAR) Capabilities, from https://swimlane.com/assets/uploads/documents/SOAR_Capabilities_e_book___Swimlane.pdf.
1910. Break Product Silos to Automate Incident Response, from <https://apps.paloaltonetworks.com/marketplace/demisto>.

Module 17 Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery

1911. Continuity Central, what is business continuity? From <https://www.continuitycentral.com/index.php/businesscontinuity>
1912. MTSFB (October 15, 2018) Business Continuity Management (BCM) - Requirements, from [https://www.mcmc.gov.my/skmmgovmy/media/General/pdf/MCMC-MTSFB-TC-G014_2018_BUSINESS-CONTINUITY-MANAGEMENT-\(BCM\)-REQUIREMENTS.pdf](https://www.mcmc.gov.my/skmmgovmy/media/General/pdf/MCMC-MTSFB-TC-G014_2018_BUSINESS-CONTINUITY-MANAGEMENT-(BCM)-REQUIREMENTS.pdf)
1913. M.el Khamlichi (October 9, 2015) What is Disaster Recovery? from <https://www.unixmen.com/what-is-disaster-recovery/>
1914. ITcentric (June 14, 2017) How to disaster plan for business continuity, from <https://itcentric.co.uk/the-importance-of-a-robust-disaster-recovery-plan/>
1915. Will Kenton (June 1, 2019) Business Continuity Planning (BCP), from <https://www.investopedia.com/terms/b/business-continuity-planning.asp>
1916. Michael Herrera (July 13, 2017) 10 Benefits Of Business Continuity Planning, from <https://bcmmetrics.com/benefits-business-continuity-planning/>
1917. Techopedia (May 23, 2012) Contingency Plan, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/13595/contingency-plan>
1918. RockDove Solutions, 3 Differences Between Emergency Preparedness and Business Continuity, from <https://www.rockdovesolutions.com/blog/3-differences-between-emergency-preparedness-and-business-continuity>
1919. Philip P. Purpura (2008) Security and Loss Prevention (Fifth Edition), from <https://www.rockdovesolutions.com/blog/3-differences-between-emergency-preparedness-and-business-continuity>
1920. IBM Services (July 3, 2019) Adapt and respond to risks with a business continuity plan (BCP), from <https://www.ibm.com/services/business-continuity/plan>
1921. IT Service Management Office, Business Impact Analysis (BIA), from <http://itsm.ucsf.edu/business-impact-analysis-bia-0>
1922. Ready (December 11, 2015) Business Impact Analysis, from <https://www.ready.gov/business-impact-analysis>
1923. Martin Luenendonk (March 21, 2017) How to Perform a Business Impact Analysis, from <https://www.cleverism.com/business-impact-analysis/>
1924. NHS Information Authority (May 2003) Business Continuity Planning, from <https://www.igt.hscic.gov.uk/Knowledgebase/Kb/Business%20Continuity%20Management/businesscontinuitymanual.pdf>
1925. Paul Kirvan, Business resilience, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchcio/definition/business-resilience>.
1926. Strategies for building business resilience, from <https://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/solutions/hybrid-work/what-is-business-resilience.html#~:strategies>.

1927. Organizational resilience, from <https://www.ckju.net/en/dossier/organizational-resilience-what-it-and-why-does-it-matter-during-a-crisis>.
1928. Tools & resources for measuring organisational resilience, from <https://www.resorgs.org.nz/about-resorgs/what-is-organisational-resilience/>.
1929. Operational Resilience, from <https://www.gartner.com/en/information-technology/glossary/operational-resilience>.
1930. What is cyber resilience, from <https://www.ibm.com/topics/cyber-resilience>.
1931. Supply chain resiliency in detail, from <https://www.sap.com/products/scm/integrated-business-planning/what-is-a-resilient-supply-chain.html>.
1932. A Complete Guide to Business Continuity Management, from <https://stendard.com/en-sg/blog/business-continuity-management/>.
1933. What is Emergency Management, from <https://www.maine.gov/mema/about/emergency-management#:~:text=Emergency%20management%20protects%20communities%20by,or%20other%20man%2Dmade%20disasters>.
1934. John Leo Weber (24 Jun 2022), What Is Business Impact Analysis & Why Is It Important, from <https://www.projectmanager.com/blog/business-impact-analysis>.
1935. Cybersecurity Risk Management, from <https://www.imperva.com/learn/data-security/cybersecurity-risk-management/>.
1936. Step-by-Step Guide to Writing a Crisis Management Plan, from <https://www.smartsheet.com/content/crisis-management-plan>.
1937. Crisis Management Plan: Definition, Types & Steps to Create, from <https://blog.bit.ai/crisis-management-plan/>.
1938. Crisis Management Plan, from <https://www.managementstudyguide.com/crisis-management-plan.htm>.
1939. Crisis Management - Meaning, Need and its Features, from <https://www.managementstudyguide.com/crisis-management.htm>.
1940. Andrew Gorecki (16 Jul 2020), Deciphering Between Incident Management and Crisis Management, from <https://securityintelligence.com/posts/benefits-differences-incident-crisis-management/>.
1941. Andy Marker (15 Jun 2020), Step-by-Step Guide to Writing a Crisis Management Plan, from <https://www.smartsheet.com/content/crisis-management-plan>.
1942. Khaled Ismail, The Key Elements of a Crisis Management Plan, from https://hsseworld.com/the-key-elements-of-a-crisis-management-plan/#The_Key_Elements_of_a_Crisis_Management_Plan.
1943. 20 May 2020, How to Create a Cybersecurity Crisis Management Plan in 5 Steps, from <https://www.getapp.com/resources/cybersecurity-crisis-management-plan/>.
1944. Crisis Management Plan, from <https://www.techno-pm.com/2021/09/crisis-management-plan.html>.
1945. Major Factors to Consider in Crisis Management Planning, from <https://www.noggin.io/blog/major-factors-to-consider-in-crisis-management-planning>.
1946. Yahya Maresh (15 Feb 2021), Factors Influencing Crisis Management, from <https://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/23311975.2021.1878979>.
1947. 30 Nov 2020, What is a crisis management plan, from <https://asana.com/resources/crisis-management-plan>.
1948. Cyber Security Risk Assessments, from <https://www.itgovernance.asia/cyber-security-risk-assessments-10-steps-to-cyber-security#:~:text=A%20cyber%20security%20risk%20assessment%20is%20the%20process%20of%20identifying,waste%20time%2C%20effort%20and%20resources>.
1949. What is a Cyber Security Risk Assessment, from <https://www.checkpoint.com/cyber-hub/cyber-security/what-is-a-cyber-security-risk-assessment/>.
1950. Five Ways to Minimize Risk Exposure, from <https://www.optiv.com/explore-optiv-insights/blog/five-ways-minimize-risk-exposure>.
1951. Security Risk Assessment, from <https://www.synopsys.com/glossary/what-is-security-risk-assessment.html>.
1952. Crisis Communication: Definition, Importance and Best Practices, from <https://haiilo.com/blog/crisis-communication-definition-importance-best-bractices/>.
1953. Cyber Risk Prioritization, from <https://reciprocity.com/blog/how-to-prioritize-cyber-risk-for-your-organization/>.
1954. 12 Jul 2021, Understanding the Differences between Incident Response, Disaster Recovery, and Business Continuity, from <https://www.goldskysecurity.com/understanding-the-differences-between-incident-response-disaster-recovery-and-business-continuity/>.
1955. DIFFERENCE BETWEEN DR, BC AND CRISIS MANAGEMENT (CM), from <https://www.stayinbusiness.com/difference-between-dr-bc-and-crisis-management-cm/>.
1956. What is a Disaster Recovery Plan, from <https://cloud.google.com/learn/what-is-disaster-recovery#:~:text=IT%20disaster%20recovery%20is%20a,disaster%20recovery%20plan%20is%20cloud>.
1957. Adam Hayes (22 Mar 2022), Crisis Management: Definition, How It Works, Types, and Example, from <https://www.stayinbusiness.com/difference-between-dr-bc-and-crisis-management-cm/#:~:text=Business%20continuity,-This%20aspect%20of&text=Crisis%20Management%20Plan%2C%20DR%20and,taken%20to%20handle%20the%20crisis>.
1958. Why integrate BC, risk management, and crisis management, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/how-do-you-integrate-your-bc-plan-risk-management#:~:text=Integrating%20BC%2C%20risk%20management%2C%20and,making%20and%20communication%20during%20emergencies>.
1959. Crisis management and business continuity planning, from <https://www.infoentrepreneurs.org/en/guides/crisis-management-and-business-continuity-planning/>.
1960. Chantal (03 Nov 2020), Integrating Crisis Management & Business Continuity for a successful response, from <https://www.thebci.org/news/integrating-crisis-management-business-continuity-for-a-successful-response.html>.
1961. 7 Steps to a Successful Disaster Recovery Plan, from <https://www.lightedge.com/blog/7-steps-to-a-successful-disaster-recovery-plan/>.
1962. 10 Key Elements of a Disaster Recovery Plan, from <https://blog.opti9tech.com/10-key-elements-of-a-disaster-recovery-plan>.

1963. Booby Guerra (19 Jun 2023), Components That Make A Great Disaster Recovery Plan, from <https://www.axiom.tech/7-components-that-make-a-great-disaster-recovery-plan/>.
1964. Business continuity planning (BCP), from <https://www.imperva.com/learn/availability/business-continuity-planning/>.
1965. The 10 Components of a Business Continuity Plan, from <https://www.xometry.com/resources/shop-tips/the-10-components-of-a-business-continuity-plan/>.
1966. What are the key components of a business continuity plan, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/what-key-components-business-continuity-plan>.
1967. What is Risk Mitigation, from <https://reciprocity.com/resources/what-is-risk-mitigation/>.
1968. John Moore, what is BCDR? Business continuity and disaster recovery guide, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchdisasterrecovery/definition/Business-Continuity-and-Disaster-Recovery-BCDR#:~:text=The%20role%20of%20BCDR%20is,decreasing%20the%20chance%20of%20emergencies>.
1969. Dejan Kosutic, Information security & business continuity standards, from <https://advisera.com/27001academy/knowledgebase/information-security-business-continuity-standards/>.
1970. BUSINESS CONTINUITY STANDARDS & FRAMEWORKS, from <https://www.stayinbusiness.com/business-continuity-standards-frameworks/>.
1971. Standard for Emergency, Continuity, and Crisis Management: Preparedness, Response, and Recovery, from <https://www.nfpa.org/codes-and-standards/all-codes-and-standards/list-of-codes-and-standards/detail?code=1660>.
1972. Marianne Swanson (17 Mar 2023), Contingency Planning Guide for Federal Information Systems, from <https://csrc.nist.gov/pubs/sp/800/34/r1/upd1/final>.
1973. Risk management, from <https://www.iso.org/standard/44651.html>.

Module 18 Risk Anticipation with Risk Management

1974. Enterprise Risk Management Framework 2012–2016, from <http://deta.qld.gov.au/corporate/pdf/enterprise-risk-management-framework.pdf>.
1975. Treating risks, from <http://www.business.qld.gov.au/business/starting/starting-a-business/managing-risk/treating-risks>.
1976. Risk Treatment, from <http://www.enisa.europa.eu/activities/risk-management/current-risk/risk-management-inventory/rm-process/risk-treatment>.
1977. Luiz Renato Lima, Breno Pinheiro N´eri, Comparing Value-at-Risk Methodologies, from <http://bibliotecadigital.fgv.br/ojs/index.php/bre/article/viewFile/1570/1010>.
1978. Treat risks to your business, from <http://www.business.qld.gov.au/business/running/risk-management/risk-management-plan-business-impact-analysis/treat-risks-business>.
1979. February 2008, AN OVERVIEW OF VULNERABILITY SCANNERS, from <http://www.infosec.gov.hk/english/technical/files/vulnerability.pdf>.
1980. September 2004, Enterprise Risk Management —Integrated Framework Executive Summary, from http://www.coso.org/publications/erm/coso_erm_executivesummary.pdf.
1981. SEPTEMBER 1, 2004, Why Has COSO Prepared this ERM Framework, from http://erm.ncsu.edu/library/article/coso-erm-framework#.U_biLSWSwYw.
1982. What is COBIT5, from <http://www.isaca.org/COBIT/Pages/default.aspx>.
1983. Michael Gibson March 1997, Information systems for risk management, from <http://www.bis.org/publ/ecsc07f.pdf>.
1984. Risk management information systems, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Risk_Management_Information_Systems.
1985. May 23, 2013, What is a risk management information system & what can it do for you? from <http://blog.aon-esolutions.com/blog/bid/286243/What-is-a-risk-management-information-system-what-can-it-do-for-you>.
1986. RMIS: Taking Data Management Enterprisewide, from <http://cf.rims.org/Magazine/PrintTemplate.cfm?AID=2899>.
1987. Risk Management Information System The Definitive Guide to a Risk Management Information System, from <http://www.aon.com/netherlands/risk-console/documents/Aon-RMIS-RiskConsole-Brochure.pdf>.
1988. Risk Management Information Systems (RMIS) , from http://www.mapfre.com/documentacion/publico/i18n/catalogo_imagenes/grupo.cmd?path=1065767.
1989. Aon Enterprise Risk Management, from <http://www.aon.com/risk-services/enterprise-risk-mgmt.jsp>.
1990. RiskEnvision, from http://www.ebix.com/Contents/risk_envision.
1991. Risk Management Information Systems, from <http://riskconnect.com/risk-management-information-systems>.
1992. Inform Reporting Tool System Overview, from <http://www.informapplications.com/index-4.html>.
1993. Risk Management Information Services (RMIS), from <https://www.travelers.com/business-insurance/large-business/risk-management-information-services/index.aspx>.
1994. Insight ERM Services, from <http://insightrisktech.com/insight-erm-services/>.
1995. Enterprise Security Policy, from <http://www.its.ms.gov/Services/Pages/ENTERPRISE-SECURITY-POLICY.aspx>.
1996. Shon Harris, How to write an information risk management policy, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/tip/How-to-write-an-information-risk-management-policy>.
1997. Privacy Policy, from <http://reboottwice.com/privacy-policy/>.
1998. Risk Management Policy, from <http://www.usg.edu/policymanual/section7/policy/C1504>.
1999. Phil McNaull / Lorraine Loy (Dec 208), RISK MANAGEMENT, from <http://www1.hw.ac.uk/insurance/risk-management-policy.pdf>.

2000. Risk Management Policy D09/1896P, from <http://www.newcastle.edu.au/policy/000601.html>.
2001. CSU Policy Library , from www.csu.edu.au/adminman/gov/policy-risk-management.pdf.
2002. BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLANNING (BCP), from http://www.sjsu.edu/adminfinance/docs/BCP_Master_Plan.pdf.
2003. 2010, Top Ten 'Next' Practices for Enterprise Risk Management, from http://www.aicpa.org/interestareas/businessindustryandgovernment/resources/erm/downloadabledocuments/erm_next_practices_report.pdf.
2004. 7 steps to effective risk management, from <http://www.networkworld.com/newsletters/2008/052608itlead1.html>.
2005. Vulnerability management , from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vulnerability_management.
2006. Vulnerability Management, from <http://www.veracode.co.uk/security/vulnerability-management>.
2007. <https://www.gartner.com/doc/480703/improve-it-security-vulnerability-management>.
2008. Amrit T. Williams, Mark Nicolett (02 May 2005), from Improve IT Security With Vulnerability Management <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/magazineContent/Framework-for-building-a-vulnerability-management-lifecycle-program>.
2009. MAY 8, 2013, What is Vulnerability Management Anyway? , from <http://www.tripwire.com/state-of-security/vulnerability-management/what-is-vulnerability-management-anyway/>.
2010. Vulnerability Management Life Cycle, from <http://www.cdc.gov/cancer/npcr/tools/security/vmlc.htm>.
2011. Diana Kelley, Framework for building a vulnerability management lifecycle, program <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/magazineContent/Framework-for-building-a-vulnerability-management-lifecycle-program>.
2012. Asset Prioritization, from <http://www.maxhon.com/AP.htm>.
2013. Vulnerability Management Prioritize, from <https://www.qualys.com/enterprises/qualysguard/vulnerability-management/features/#prioritize>.
2014. Tony Martin-Vegue , What's the difference between a vulnerability scan, penetration test and a risk analysis?, from <http://www.csoonline.com/article/2921148/network-security/whats-the-difference-between-a-vulnerability-scan-penetration-test-and-a-risk-analysis.html>.
2015. Network Vulnerability Assessment, from <https://www.riskbasedsecurity.com/penetration-tests/>.
2016. Vulnerability Assesment, from http://cdn.ttgtmedia.com/searchEnterpriseLinux/downloads/285_NSS_01.pdf.
2017. Brandon Blevins, What should enterprises look for in vulnerability assessment tools?, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/feature/What-should-enterprises-look-for-in-vulnerability-assessment-tools>.
2018. VULNERABILITY ASSESSMENT SERVICES, from <http://www.escope.net/escope/vulnerability.aspx>.
2019. Kellep Charles (Oct 18, 2012), The Security Vulnerability Assessment Process & Best Practices, <http://www.slideshare.net/kellepc/the-security-vulnerability-assessment-process-best-practices>.
2020. External Vulnerability Scanning Services, from https://controlcase.com/managed_compliance_pci_vulnerability_scan.html.
2021. Vulnerabilities, Threats, and Attacks, from <http://www.lovemytool.com/files/vulnerabilities-threats-and-attacks-chapter-one-7.pdf>.
2022. qualys Vulnerability Management, features from <https://www.qualys.com/enterprises/qualysguard/vulnerability-management/features/>.
2023. April 5 2015, from http://static.tenable.com/documentation/nessus_6.4_user_guide.pdf.
2024. Nessus (software) , from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nessus_\(software\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Nessus_(software)).
2025. July 8, 2016, Qualys Cloud Platform Evaluator's Guide, from <https://www.qualys.com/docs/qualys-evaluators-guide.pdf>.
2026. Operationalize Vulnerability and Risk Management — On Demand, from https://www.securusglobal.com/lib/file/QG_VM_for_ENT_DS.pdf.
2027. Identifying and Mitigating Multiple Vulnerabilities in Network Time Protocol, from <https://tools.cisco.com/security/center/viewAMBAAlert.x?alertId=36857>.
2028. Guide to Effective Remediation of Network Vulnerabilities, from https://www.qualys.com/docs/guide_vulnerability_management.pdf.
2029. Continuous Vulnerability Assessment & Remediation Guideline, from <https://security.berkeley.edu/continuous-vulnerability-assessment-remediation-guideline>.
2030. Julia Dutton, The Risk Treatment Plan, from <https://www.vigilantsoftware.co.uk/blog/author/jdutton>.
2031. Dejan Kosutic, Risk Treatment Plan and risk treatment process – What's the difference?, from <https://advisera.com/27001academy/knowledgebase/risk-treatment-plan-and-risk-treatment-process-whats-the-difference/>.
2032. Risk Treatment Options, Planning and Prevention, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/risk-treatment-options-planning-prevention/#gref>.
2033. Risk Based Testing: Approach, Matrix, Process & Examples, from <https://www.guru99.com/risk-based-testing.html>.
2034. Risk Identification, from https://web.actuaries.ie/sites/default/files/erm-resources/risk_identification.pdf.
2035. Gary Stoneburner, Alice Goguen, and Alexis Feringa, from Risk Management Guide for Information Technology Systems, from <https://www.hhs.gov/sites/default/files/ocr/privacy/hipaa/administrative/securityrule/nist800-30.pdf>.
2036. Key risk indicator, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Key_risk_indicator.
2037. The Power of Key Risk Indicators (KRIs) in Enterprise Risk Management (ERM), from <https://www.metricstream.com/insights/Key-Risk-indicators-ERM.htm>.
2038. Kseniya Strachnyi, Operational risk: key risk indicators (KRIs), from <https://www.workiva.com/blog/operational-risk-key-risk-indicators-kris>.
2039. Guide for Conducting Risk Assessments, from <https://nvlpubs.nist.gov/nistpubs/Legacy/SP/nistspecialpublication800-30r1.pdf>.
2040. Vulnerability management, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Vulnerability_management.

- 2041. Threat and Vulnerability Management, from <https://nigesecurityguy.wordpress.com/2013/06/20/threat-and-vulnerability-management/>.
- 2042. Arnab Roy Chowdhury, Network asset discovery and why you need it for your applications, from <https://blog.sqreen.com/network-asset-discovery-and-why-you-need-it-for-your-applications/>.
- 2043. 10 Components of An Effective Vulnerability Management Process, from <http://www.itbriefcase.net/10-components-of-an-effective-vulnerability-management-process>.
- 2044. Assets and Groups, from <https://cybersecurity.att.com/documentation/usm-appliance/asset-management/about-assets-and-groups.htm>.
- 2045. Katharina Gerberding, The Difference Between Vulnerability Assessments and Vulnerability Management, <https://www.hitachi-systems-security.com/blog/difference-vulnerability-assessments-vulnerability-management/>.
- 2046. Need an external network vulnerability assessment?, from <https://frsecure.com/external-network-vulnerability-assessment/#toggle-id-2>.
- 2047. Jarred White, Internal vs. External Vulnerability Scans: Why You Need Both, from <https://www.pricomplianceguide.org/internal-vs-external-vulnerability-scans-and-why-you-need-both/>.
- 2048. Attack Trees, from <https://www.oreilly.com/library/view/threat-modeling-designing/9781118810057/9781118810057c04.xhtml>.
- 2049. Threat Modeling Using Attack Trees, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/234738557_Threat_Modeling_Using_Attack_Trees.
- 2050. Attack Tree Modeling in AttackTree, from <https://www.isograph.com/software/attacktree/creating-an-attack-tree/#:~:text=Attack%20tree%20analysis%20provides%20a,those%20attacks%20achieving%20their%20goal>.
- 2051. Nataliya Shevchenko (03 Dec 2018), Threat Modeling: 12 Available Methods, from <https://insights.sei.cmu.edu/blog/threat-modeling-12-available-methods/>.
- 2052. Identify the need for a DPIA, from <https://ico.org.uk/for-organisations/uk-gdpr-guidance-and-resources/childrens-information/childrens-code-guidance-and-resources/dpia-tools/online-retail/step-1-identify-the-need-for-a-dpia/>.
- 2053. How Do Privacy Impact Assessments Work, from <https://safetyculture.com/topics/privacy-impact-assessment/>.
- 2054. Paul Kirvan, Privacy Impact Assessment, from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/privacy-impact-assessment-PIA>.
- 2055. Privacy Impact Assessment, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Privacy_Impact_Assessment.
- 2056. Why You Need a PIA, from <https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/services-for-government/information-management-technology/privacy/privacy-impact-assessments#:~:text=Why%20You%20Need%20a%20PIA,or%20use%20in%20your%20project>.
- 2057. David Harrington (16 Jun 2023), What Is a Privacy Impact Assessment (PIA), from <https://www.varonis.com/blog/privacy-impact-assessment#:~:text=PIA%20is%20a%20leading%20risk,safeguard%20private%20or%20confidential%20information>.
- 2058. Automate your privacy and security compliance assessments, from <https://www.mandantly.com/products/privacy-assessments>.
- 2059. Pioneering Privacy Impact Assessment Solutions for a Data-Driven World, from <https://grcviewpoint.com/seers/>.
- 2060. Privacy Risk Assessments: DPIAs and PIAs, from <https://www.clarip.com/data-privacy/privacy-risk-assessment/>.
- 2061. Risk assessments: what they are, why they're important and how to complete them, from <https://www.britisafe.org/training-and-learning/find-the-right-course-for-you/informational-resources/risk-assessment/#:~:text=A%20suitable%20and%20sufficient%20risk,the%20task%2Factivity%20in%20question>.
- 2062. Will Kenton (12 Jul 2022), Risk Assessment Definition, Methods, Qualitative Vs. Quantitative, from <https://www.investopedia.com/terms/r/risk-assessment.asp>.
- 2063. Privacy Impact Assessment, from <https://cyberdatapros.com/privacy-impact-assessment/>.
- 2064. How do you conduct a privacy impact assessment for your web project, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/how-do-you-conduct-privacy-impact-assessment>.

Module 19 Threat Assessment with Attack Surface Analysis

- 2065. LILY HAY NEWMAN, from What Is an Attack Surface?, <https://www.wired.com/2017/03/hacker-lexicon-attack-surface/>.
- 2066. Margaret Rouse, attack surface, from <https://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/attack-surface>.
- 2067. Attack Surface: Concept, Types, Tools and Reduction Strategies, from <https://securitytrails.com/blog/attack-surface>.
- 2068. Attack Surface, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/33810/attack-surface>.
- 2069. Attack Surface And Attack Vectors, from <http://timenetindia.com/blog-2/>.
- 2070. Minimize Software Attack Surfaces for Stronger Security, from <https://www.computereconomics.com/article.cfm?id=1337>.
- 2071. Jason Taylor, Reducing Your Application's Attack Surface, from <https://blog.securityinnovation.com/blog/2011/02/reducing-your-applications-attack-surface.html>.
- 2072. Reduce cyber threats with Visualizing Attack Surface, from <https://www.esoftload.info/reduce-cyber-threats-visualizing-attack-surface>.
- 2073. Josh Mayfield, Reduce Your Attack Surface: Visualize Vulnerabilities, from <https://www.firemon.com/reduce-attack-surface-visualize-vulnerabilities/>.
- 2074. Reduce your attack surface: Remove exposures before they become exploits, from <https://www.firemon.com/reduce-your-attack-surface/>.
- 2075. What is Attack Surface Analysis and Why is it Important?, from https://cheatsheetseries.owasp.org/cheatsheets/Attack_Surface_Analysis_Cheat_Sheet.html.
- 2076. Reduce cyber threats with Visualizing Attack Surface, from <https://www.esoftload.info/reduce-cyber-threats-visualizing-attack-surface>.
- 2077. Transforming what's possible in cybersecurity management, from <https://www.skyboxsecurity.com/>.
- 2078. Shannon Ragan, Indicators of Exposure: Skybox pioneers new approach to reducing the attack surface, from <https://blog.skyboxsecurity.com/indicators-of-exposure-skybox-pioneers-new-approach-to-reducing-the-attack-surface/>.

- 2079. What 'Indicators of Exposure' Reveal, from <https://www.bankinfosecurity.com/interviews/what-indicators-exposure-reveal-i-3237>.
- 2080. Indicators of Exposure Reference, from <https://alsid.com/indicator-exposures-reference>.
- 2081. Indicators of Exposure and Attack Surface Visualization, from <https://www.isaca.org/resources/isaca-journal/issues/2017/volume-1/sponsored-feature-indicators-of-exposure-and-attack-surface-visualization>.
- 2082. System Attack Surface: Identifying IoEs using Attack Surface Analyzer, from www.microsoft.com.
- 2083. Identifying IoEs using Windows Sandbox Attack Surface Analysis Tool, from www.owasp.org.
- 2084. Sandbox Attack Surface Analysis Tools, from <https://opensource.google/projects/sandbox-attacksurface-analysis-tools>.
- 2085. James Forshaw, Windows Sandbox Attack Surface Analysis, from <https://googleprojectzero.blogspot.com/2015/11/windows-sandbox-attack-surface-analysis.html>.
- 2086. Will Chatham, OWASP Attack Surface Detector Project, from <https://www.willchatham.com/tech/owasp-attack-surface-detector-project/>.
- 2087. OWASP Attack Surface Detector, from <https://owasp.org/www-project-attack-surface-detector/>.
- 2088. Real-Time Attack Surface Analysis, from <https://threatmodeler.com/attack-surface/>.
- 2089. A Secure SDLC Starts With Threat Modeling Software, from <https://threatmodeler.com/threat-modeling-software-identifying-sdlc-threats/>.
- 2090. Attack Simulation using Infection Monkey, from www.guardicore.com.
- 2091. DANIEL MIESSLER, amass — Automated Attack Surface Mapping, from <https://danielmiessler.com/study/amass/>.
- 2092. SPF, from <https://github.com/tatanus/SPF>.
- 2093. Phishing Campaign, from <https://www.barracuda.com/glossary/phishing-campaign>.
- 2094. Disable or enable Java or JavaScript in your browser, from <https://kb.iu.edu/d/bcyv#FIREFOXN>.
- 2095. Reducing the Attack Surface of the Web Server, from [https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc785139\(v=ws.10\)?redirectedfrom=MSDN](https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/previous-versions/windows/it-pro/windows-server-2003/cc785139(v=ws.10)?redirectedfrom=MSDN).
- 2096. How to disable NetBIOS over TCP/IP by using DHCP server options, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/313314/how-to-disable-netbios-over-tcp-ip-by-using-dhcp-server-options>.
- 2097. Tom Olzak, Attack Surface Reduction – Chapter 4, from <https://resources.infosecinstitute.com/attack-surface-reduction/#gref>.
- 2098. Real-Time Attack Surface Analysis, from <https://threatmodeler.com/attack-surface/>.
- 2099. Jason Taylor, Reducing Your Application's Attack Surface, from <https://blog.securityinnovation.com/blog/2011/02/reducing-your-applications-attack-surface.html>.
- 2100. Enhanced Mitigation Experience Toolkit (EMET) ASR, from www.microsoft.com.
- 2101. The Enhanced Mitigation Experience Toolkit, from <https://support.microsoft.com/en-in/help/2458544/the-enhanced-mitigation-experience-toolkit>.
- 2102. Margaret Rouse, Microsoft Enhanced Mitigation Experience Toolkit (EMET), from <https://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/Microsoft-Enhanced-Mitigation-Experience-Toolkit-EMET>.
- 2103. Enhanced Mitigation Experience Toolkit, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Enhanced_Mitigation_Experience_Toolkit.

Module 20 Threat Prediction with Cyber Threat Intelligence

- 2104. What are Indicators of Compromise (IoCs)?, from <https://cyware.com/educational-guides/cyber-threat-intelligence/what-are-indicators-of-compromise-iocs-2f0d>.
- 2105. Kallie Marley, Indicators of Compromise (IOCs): Definition and Examples, from <https://gadellnet.com/blog/indicators-of-compromise/>.
- 2106. Indicator of compromise, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Indicator_of_compromise.
- 2107. What are Indicators of Compromise?, from <https://www.forcepoint.com/cyber-edu/indicators-compromise-ioc>.
- 2108. Nate Lord, What are Indicators of Compromise?, from <https://digitalguardian.com/blog/what-are-indicators-compromise>.
- 2109. Rohit D Sadgune / Amruta Sadgune, Indicator of Attack vs Indicator of Compromises, from <https://hackforlab.com/indicator-of-attack-vs-indicators-of-compromises/>.
- 2110. Indicators of Compromise, from <https://www.trendmicro.com/vinfo/us/security/definition/indicators-of-compromise>.
- 2111. Understanding Indicators of Attack vs Compromise, from <https://capsule8.com/resource/indicators-of-compromise-vs-attack/>.
- 2112. Ken Dunham, IoC and IoA: Indicators of Intelligence, from <https://www.optiv.com/blog/ioc-and-ioa-indicators-intelligence>.
- 2113. Jessica DeCianno, IOC Security: Indicators of Attack vs. Indicators of Compromise, from <https://www.crowdstrike.com/blog/indicators-attack-vs-indicators-compromise/>.
- 2114. Threat Intelligence: Threat Feeds, Tools, and Challenges, ORION CASSETTO, from <https://www.exabeam.com/siem/4-layers-threat-intelligence/>.
- 2115. Drew Robb, Eight Top Threat Intelligence Platforms, from <https://www.esecurityplanet.com/products/top-threat-intelligence-companies.html>.
- 2116. Top Hacking Forums, from <http://www.effecthacking.com/2015/11/top-hacking-forums.html>.
- 2117. Hack Forums, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hack_Forum.
- 2118. 10 Best Deep Web Hacker Forums, from <https://www.deepwebsiteslinks.com/hacker-forums/>.
- 2119. ORION CASSETTO, from Threat Intelligence: Threat Feeds, Tools, and Challenges, <https://www.exabeam.com/siem/4-layers-threat-intelligence/>.

- 2120. Importance of Threat Intelligence (TI) And Feeds, from <https://www.cm-alliance.com/cybersecurity-blog/importance-of-threat-intelligence-feeds>.
- 2121. Threat Intelligence: What Is It, And How Can It Protect You From Today's Advanced Cyber-Attacks?, from https://www.gartner.com/imagesrv/media-products/pdf/webroot/issue1_webroot.pdf.
- 2122. ZANE POKORNY, Threat Intelligence Feeds: Overview, Best Practices, and Examples, from <https://www.recordedfuture.com/threat-intelligence-feeds/>.
- 2123. How to use Cisco Threat Intelligence Director on the Firepower Management Center, from <https://steemit.com/cisco/@cydera/how-to-use-cisco-threat-intelligence-director-on-the-firepower-management-center>.
- 2124. AlienVault Threat Intelligence, from <https://cybersecurity.att.com/solutions/threat-intelligence>.
- 2125. Dynamic Threat Intelligence (DTI) service, from www.fireEye.com.
- 2126. Insights tailored to your business (SurfWatch), from www.hackSurfer.com.
- 2127. Threat feeds from their big data solution ActiveTrust (Infoblox), from www.internetIdentity.com.
- 2128. Real-time threat intelligence from the web, from www.recordedFuture.com.
- 2129. DeepSight feeds on a variety of topics including reputation, from www.symantec.com.
- 2130. Everything there is to know about the past, present, and future of spies, from www.spytales.com.
- 2131. Enterprise Detection & Response, from <https://detect-respond.blogspot.com/2013/03/the-pyramid-of-pain.html>.
- 2132. Veronica Drake (06 Jul 2022), The Pyramid of Pain and Cyber Threat Intelligence, from <https://flashpoint.io/blog/the-pyramid-of-pain-and-cyber-threat-intelligence/>.
- 2133. Threat Intelligence and The Pyramid of Pain, from <https://www.netsurion.com/articles/the-pyramid-of-pain>.
- 2134. The Concept of Pyramid of Pain, from <https://cyware.com/security-guides/cyber-threat-intelligence/the-concept-of-pyramid-of-pain-f358>.
- 2135. FACTORS AFFECTING THE MATURITY LEVEL OF THREAT HUNTING IN SRI LANKA DEFENCE SERVICE: A CASE STUDY IN SRI LANKA NAVY, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/344319370_FACTORS_AFFECTING_THE_MATURITY_LEVEL_OF_THREAT_HUNTING_IN_SRI_LANKA_DEFENCE_SERVICE_A_CASE_STUDY_IN_SRI_LANKA_NAVY/download?_tp=eyJjb250ZXh0Ijp7ImZpcnN0UGFnZSI6Il9kaXJlY3QilCJwYWdlIjoix2RpcmVjdCJ9fQ.
- 2136. Mohamed Kasim (25 Sep 2020), Threat hunting for Beginners, from <https://www.slideshare.net/SKMohamedKasim/sk-threat-hunting>.
- 2137. 28 Oct 2015, The Threat Hunting Reference Model, from https://www.threathunting.net/files/The%20Threat%20Hunting%20Reference%20Model%20Part%202_%20The%20Hunting%20Loop%20_%20Sqrrl.pdf.
- 2138. Splunk Threat Hunting Workshop, from <https://www.slideshare.net/Splunk/splunk-threat-hunting-workshop>.
- 2139. Robert M. Lee (Feb 2016), The Who, What, Where, When, Why and How of Effective Threat Hunting, from <https://sansorg.egnyte.com/dl/vlw6oNZbnj>.
- 2140. Splunk Threat Hunting Workshop, from <https://www.slideshare.net/Splunk/splunk-threat-hunting-workshop>.
- 2141. Oleksandra Rumiantseva (10 Aug 2022), What is Threat Hunting Maturity Model, from https://socprime.com/blog/threat-hunting-maturity-model-explained-with-examples/#What_is_Threat_Hunting_Maturity_Model.
- 2142. Managed Protection, Detection and Response, from <https://mantix4.com/solutions-overview/>.
- 2143. Detect and Respond to Advanced Attacks, from <https://www.vmware.com/in/products/endpoint-detection-and-response.html>.
- 2144. Exabeam Fusion, from <https://www.exabeam.com/product/fusion/>.
- 2145. Threat Hunting, from <https://help.cynet.com/en/articles/54-threat-hunting>.
- 2146. What are some of the innovative ways that incident handlers use artificial intelligence and machine learning, from <https://www.linkedin.com/advice/0/what-some-innovative-ways-incident-handlers-use>.
- 2147. AI in Cybersecurity: Incident Response Automation Opportunities, from <https://www.sisainfosec.com/blogs/ai-in-cybersecurity-incident-response-automation-opportunities/>.
- 2148. Theresa Foley (02 Mar 2023), Ushering in AI to Automate Cyber Threat Intelligence, from <https://www.mimecast.com/blog/ushering-in-ai-to-automate-cyberthreat-intelligence/>.
- 2149. Sonya Moisset, How Security Analysts Can Use AI in Cybersecurity, from <https://www.freecodecamp.org/news/how-to-use-artificial-intelligence-in-cybersecurity/>.
- 2150. Beenu Arora, How AI-Enabled Threat Intelligence Is Becoming Our Future, from [https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2023/07/21/how-ai-enabled-threat-intelligence-is-becoming-our-future/?sh=33160e05727ehttps://h2o.ai/wiki/ai-models/#:~:text=An%20artificial%20intelligence%20\(AI\)%20model,it%20receives%20multiple%20data%20points](https://www.forbes.com/sites/forbestechcouncil/2023/07/21/how-ai-enabled-threat-intelligence-is-becoming-our-future/?sh=33160e05727ehttps://h2o.ai/wiki/ai-models/#:~:text=An%20artificial%20intelligence%20(AI)%20model,it%20receives%20multiple%20data%20points).
- 2151. Cyber Threat Intelligence, from <https://www.neteye-blog.com/2021/10/cyber-threat-intelligence-enrichment-with-satayo-ioc/>.
- 2152. Automated Threat Intelligence Enrichment, from <https://cyware.com/use-case/automated-threat-intelligence-enrichment>.
- 2153. Anusthika Jeyashankar (21 March 2022), IOC vs IOA: Indicators of Threat Intelligence, from <https://www.socinvestigation.com/ioc-vs-ioa-indicators-of-threat-intelligence/>.
- 2154. 10 May 2023, What are Indicators of Compromise in Threat Intelligence, from <https://flare.io/learn/resources/blog/indicators-of-compromise-threat-intelligence/>.
- 2155. Using Threat Intelligence to Defend Against Phishing and Fraud Campaigns, from <https://www.bitdefender.com/blog/businessinsights/using-threat-intelligence-to-defend-against-phishing-and-fraud-campaigns/>.
- 2156. Artificial intelligence (AI) cybersecurity, from <https://www.ibm.com/id-en/security/artificial-intelligence>.

- 2157. Threat Intelligence Management, Elevated, from <https://www.paloaltonetworks.com/cortex/threat-intel-management>.
- 2158. Threat Intelligence Operations Platform, from <https://threatconnect.com/threat-intelligence-platform/>.
- 2159. Threat Intelligence Tools, from <https://www.bluevoyant.com/knowledge-center/threat-intelligence-tools-types-benefits-and-best-practices>.
- 2160. Guidelines for the secure and ethical use of Artificial Intelligence, from <https://itsecurity.uiowa.edu/guidelines-secure-and-ethical-use-artificial-intelligence>.
- 2161. Michael McKenna, Machines and Trust: How to Mitigate AI Bias, from <https://www.toptal.com/artificial-intelligence/mitigating-ai-bias>.

APPENDIX A Computer Network Fundamentals

- 2162. Ms. Mousami Pawar (Dec 5, 2014), Network Security, from <http://www.slideshare.net/mousmip/network-security-fundamental>.
- 2163. Internet and Internet Communication(s) (June 2012), from https://ccdcoc.org/cycon/2012/workshops/Internet_Internet_Comms.pdf.
- 2164. John E. Canavan, Fundamentals of Network Security, from [http://www.askcypert.org/sites/default/files/Canavan_J.E._Fundamentals_of_network_security_\(2001\)\(en\)\(218s\).pdf](http://www.askcypert.org/sites/default/files/Canavan_J.E._Fundamentals_of_network_security_(2001)(en)(218s).pdf).
- 2165. DoDD 8570.1: Blue Team, from <https://www.sypriselectronics.com/information-security/cyber-security-solutions/computer-network-defense/>.
- 2166. Mariusz Stawowski (ISSA Journal October 2007), The Principles of Network Security Design, from http://www.clisco.pl/services/Principles_Network_Security_Design.pdf.
- 2167. Diane Teare, Designing for Cisco Internetwork Solutions (DESGN), from http://portal.aauj.edu/portal_resources/downloads/networking/designing_network_security_cisco_press.pdf.
- 2168. Types of Network, from http://www.codesandtutorials.com/networking/basics/computer_network-types.php.
- 2169. Department of Defense (March 9, 2001, Support to Computer Network Defense (CND)), from <https://info.publicintelligence.net/DoD-SupportCND.pdf>.
- 2170. Computer Network Defense, from <https://www.safaribooksonline.com/library/view/cyberwarfare-2nd/9780124166721/xhtml/CHP011.html>.
- 2171. Computer Network Defense (CND), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/27906/computer-network-defense-cnd>.
- 2172. Computer security, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_security.
- 2173. What is Information Security? From <http://demop.com/articles/what-is-information-security.pdf>.
- 2174. Computer network operations, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Computer_network_operations.
- 2175. Margaret Rouse, (Feb 2015), authentication, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/authentication>.
- 2176. 5 Core Principles of Information Assurance (May 23, 2011), from <https://onlinebusinesscertificates.wordpress.com/2011/05/23/5-core-principles-of-information-assurance/>.
- 2177. NSA(CSS), Information Assurance, from https://www.nsa.gov/ia/_files/support/defenseindepth.pdf.
- 2178. Trusted Information Sharing Network for critical infrastructure protection (June 2008), from http://www.qcert.org/sites/default/files/public/documents/au-bp-defence_in_depth-eng-2008.pdf.
- 2179. physical security, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/physical-security>.
- 2180. Vanessa Frias-Martinez, Joseph Sherrick, Salvatore J. Stolfo, Angelos D. Keromytis, A Network Access Control Mechanism Based on Behavior Profiles, from <https://www.cs.columbia.edu/~angelos/Papers/2009/acsac09.pdf>.
- 2181. Ajay Yadav (April 1 2013), Network Design: Firewall, IDS/IPS, from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/network-design-firewall-idsips/>.
- 2182. Tony Bradley, Proxy Server, from http://netsecurity.about.com/cs/generalsecurity/g/def_proxy.htm.
- 2183. Hardening (computing), from [https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardening_\(computing\)](https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hardening_(computing)).
- 2184. Packet Filtering, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/4038/packet-filtering>.
- 2185. Margaret Rouse (March 2001), Common Criteria (CC) for Information Technology Security Evaluation, from <http://whatis.techtarget.com/definition/Common-Criteria-CC-for-Information-Technology-Security-Evaluation>.
- 2187. GERALD J. POPEK AND CHARLES S. KLINE, Encryption and Secure Computer Networks, from <http://www.cs.swarthmore.edu/~newhall/readings/popek.pdf>.
- 2188. Feb 2008, Password management, from <http://www.infosec.gov.hk/english/technical/files/password.pdf>.
- 2189. Deb Shinder (August 28, 2001), Understanding and selecting authentication methods, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/understanding-and-selecting-authentication-methods/>.
- 2190. network configuration management (NCM), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/network-configuration-management>.
- 2191. Network Security Audit – Multi platform consolidation with security event correlation, from <http://www.enforcive.com/network-security-audit>.
- 2192. Frederick M. Avolio (July 2007), Producing your network security policy, from https://www.watchguard.com/docs/whitepaper/securitypolicy_wp.pdf.
- 2193. STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, <http://www.fao.org/docrep/w7295e/w7295e04.htm>.
- 2194. Padmavathy Ramesh (July 2002), Business Continuity Planning, from <http://www.tcs.com/SiteCollectionDocuments/White%20Papers/Business%20Continuity%20Planning.pdf>.
- 2195. Configuration Control, from http://www.chambers.com.au/glossary/configuration_control.php.

2196. Relevant Incident Response, from <https://books.google.co.in/books?id=6LjXGfLWkYC&pg=PA234&lpg=PA234&dq=Conducting+forensics+activities++on+incidents&source=bl&ots=pjOtZSKdDK&sig=1LH6RbO1tH5OS8ehOs9xHKUU4&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0CDUQ6AEwBGoVChMxofau8OcyQIV0m2OCh2O5Akh#v=onepage&q=Conducting%20forensics%20activities%20%20on%20incidents&f=false>.
2197. August 2000, Security Culture: a handbook for activists, from [http://www.animalliberationfront.com/ALFront/ELF/sec handbook.pdf](http://www.animalliberationfront.com/ALFront/ELF/sec%20handbook.pdf).
2198. Jennifer Pfeffer (7/11/2016), What Does a Network Administrator Do? A Behind-the-Scenes Look, from [http://www.rasmussen.edu/ degrees/ technology/ blog/what-does-a-network-administrator-do/](http://www.rasmussen.edu/degrees/technology/blog/what-does-a-network-administrator-do/).
2199. Protecting Data in a Network Environment, from https://docs.oracle.com/cd/B12037_01/network.101/b10777/protnet.htm.
2200. Architecture Overview, http://www.cisco.com/warp/public/cc/so/cuso/epso/sqfr/safe_wp.htm#wp42293.
2201. Nimmy Reichenberg (September 26, 2013), Four Tips for Designing a Secure Network Perimeter, from <http://www.securityweek.com/four-tips-designing-secure-network-perimeter>.
2202. Incident Response Plan, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/security/policies/incident-response-plan.html>.
2203. 6 November, 2015, Responding to Network Attacks and Security Incidents, from <http://www.tech-faq.com/responding-to-network-attacks-and-security-incidents.html>.
2204. The Difference Between Events, Alerts, and Incidents, from <https://danielmiessler.com/study/event-alert-incident/>.
2205. Vulnerabilities, Threats, and Attacks, from [http://www.lovemytool.com/files/vulnerabilities-threats-and-attacks-chapter one-7.pdf](http://www.lovemytool.com/files/vulnerabilities-threats-and-attacks-chapter-one-7.pdf).
2206. Responding to Network Attacks and Security Incidents, from <http://www.tech-faq.com/responding-to-network-attacks-and-security-incidents.html>.
2207. Red Team/Blue Team, Capture the Flag, and Treasure Hunt: Teaching Network Security Through Live Exercises , from http://ictf.cs.ucsb.edu/pdfs/2003_WISE_iCTF.pdf.
2208. Cyril Onwubiko (13th December 2011), Computer Network Defense Approaches, from [http://www.research-series.com/](http://www.research-series.com/cyril/Approaches%20in%20security%20defense.pdf)
2209. [cyril/ Approaches%20in%20security%20defense.pdf](http://www.research-series.com/cyril/Approaches%20in%20security%20defense.pdf).
2210. personal area network (PAN), from <http://searchmobilecomputing.techtarget.com/definition/personal-area-network>.
2211. Personal area network, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Personal_area_network.
2212. The CentOS Project, from <https://www.centos.org> .
2213. TCP/IP Overview and History , from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_TCPIPOverviewandHistory.htm.
2214. THE TCP/IP PROTOCOL SUITE, from <http://www.exa.unicen.edu.ar/catedras/comdat1/material/TP1-Ejercicio5-ingles.pdf>.
2215. What is TCP/IP?, from <http://www.uic.edu/depts/accc/network/ftp/v452.html#whatis>.
2216. The Internet Transport Protocols: TCP, from [http:// eee.guc.edu.eg/ Courses/ Networks/NETW901%20Local%20Area%20Networks/Lectures/TCP.pdf](http://eee.guc.edu.eg/Courses/Networks/NETW901%20Local%20Area%20Networks/Lectures/TCP.pdf).
2217. half-duplex and full-duplex Ethernet vs Switches and Hubs, from <http://queryd.com/questions/full-duplex.html>.
2218. Media session framework using a control module to direct and manage application and service servers, from <http://www.google.co.in/patents/US7185094>.
2219. Transmission Control Protocol , from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transmission_Control_Protocol.
2220. TCP Operation, from <http://www.freesoft.org/CIE/Course/Section4/7.htm>.
2221. TCP Basic Operation: Connection Establishment, Management and Termination , from [http:// www.tcpipguide.com/ free/t_TCPBasicOperationConnectionEstablishmentManagement.htm](http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_TCPBasicOperationConnectionEstablishmentManagement.htm).
2222. Explain TCP and UDP operations, from <http://www.examcollection.com/certification-training/ccnp-explain-tcp-and-udp-operations.html>.
2223. Basic TCP operation, from <https://niktips.wordpress.com/2012/06/06/basic-tcp-operation/>.
2224. Transmission Control Protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Transmission_Control_Protocol .
2225. TCP Connection Establishment Process: The "Three-Way Handshake" , from [http:// www.tcpipguide.com/ free/t_TCPConnectionEstablishmentProcessTheThreeWayHandsh.htm](http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_TCPConnectionEstablishmentProcessTheThreeWayHandsh.htm).
2226. Kartik Krishnan (2004), User Datagram Protocol (UDP):, from <http://www4.ncsu.edu/~kksivara/sfwr4c03/lectures/lecture5.pdf>.
2227. UDP - User Datagram Protocol, from <http://ipv6.com/articles/general/User-Datagram-Protocol.htm>.
2228. UDP Overview, History and Standards, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_UDPOverviewHistoryandStandards.htm.
2229. The Transmission Control Protocol (TCP), from <https://books.google.co.in/books?id=Ts4SKa6qLLYC&pg=PA169&lpg=PA169&dq=TCP+operation&source=bl&ots=zsLXikzEMs&sig=UkSA7bvWnGtyyMJ8Tp4AjiPG5g&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0CBsQ6AEwADgKahUKEwidjsz035vJAhUVki4KHWjDBW8#v=onepage&q=TCP%20operation&f=false>.
2230. UDP Operation, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_UDPOperation.htm.
2231. Explain UDP operations, from <http://ccieordie.com/1-1-f-explain-udp-operations/>.
2232. Nick (August 20, 2014), CCIE Written Blueprint: 1.1.f Explain UDP operations, from [https:// www.geekynick.co.uk/1-1-f explain-udp-operations/](https://www.geekynick.co.uk/1-1-f-explain-udp-operations/).
2233. UDP Operations, from <http://www.hackandtinker.net/2014/12/17/udp-operations/>.
2234. IP header, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IP_header.
2235. IP Internet Protocol, from <http://www.networksorcery.com/enp/protocol/ip.htm>.

- 2236. Himanshu Arora (26 March 2012), Protocol Header Fundamentals Explained with Diagrams, from <http://www.thegeekstuff.com/2012/03/ip-protocol-header/>.
- 2237. Internet Addressing and Routing First Step, from <http://www.ciscopress.com/articles/article.asp?p=348253&seqNum=4>.
- 2238. Internet Protocol IP Datagram, Fragmentation and Reassembly, from <http://user.it.uu.se/~rmg/teaching/IP.pdf>.
- 2239. IP Packet Structure, from <http://www.freesoft.org/CIE/Course/Section3/7.htm>.
- 2240. INTERNET PROTOCOL DARPA INTERNET PROGRAM PROTOCOL SPECIFICATION (September 1981), from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc791>.
- 2241. Tech Info - IP Message Formats, from <http://www.zytrax.com/tech/protocols/tcp.html>.
- 2242. IP Datagram General Format, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_IPDatagramGeneralFormat.htm.
- 2243. IP Datagram Options and Option Format , from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_IPDatagramOptionsandOptionFormat.htm.
- 2244. IPv4 Packet Header, from <http://www.erg.abdn.ac.uk/users/gorry/course/inet-pages/ip-packet.html>.
- 2245. IP (Internet Protocol), from <https://www.lri.fr/~fmartignon/documenti/reseauxavances/2-IP-Martignon.pdf>.
- 2246. Vangie Beal, IPng - IPv6 (Internet Protocol Version 6), from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/I/IPng.html>.
- 2247. IPv6, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPv6>.
- 2248. IPv6, from <http://www.internetsociety.org/what-we-do/internet-technology-matters/ipv6>.
- 2249. What is IPv6?, from <https://support.apple.com/en-us/HT202236>.
- 2250. Kaushik Das, IPv6 - The Next Generation Internet, from <http://www.ipv6.com/articles/general/ipv6-the-next-generation-internet.htm>.
- 2251. Kaushik Das, A Beginner's Look into IPv6, from http://ipv6.com/articles/general/IPv6-Beginners_Look.htm.
- 2252. IPv6 Tutorial, from <http://www.tutorialspoint.com/ipv6/>.
- 2253. Frequently asked questions on IPV6, from <https://www.google.com/intl/en/ipv6/faq.html>.
- 2254. TCP/IP v4 and v6, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/network/bb530961.aspx>.
- 2255. IPv6 packet, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPv6_packet.
- 2256. IPv6 – Headers, from http://www.tutorialspoint.com/ipv6/ipv6_headers.htm.
- 2257. Kaushik Das , IPv6 Header Deconstructed, from <http://ipv6.com/articles/general/IPv6-Header.htm>.
- 2258. IPv6 Datagram Main Header Format , from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_IPv6DatagramMainHeaderFormat.htm.
- 2259. October 2006, IPv6 Extension Headers Review and Considerations, from http://www.cisco.com/en/US/technologies/tk648/tk872/technologies_white_paper0900aecd8054d37d.html.
- 2260. Internet Protocol, Version 6 (IPv6) Specification, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc2460>.
- 2261. IPv6 Internet Protocol Version 6, from <http://www.networksorcery.com/enp/protocol/ipv6.htm>.
- 2262. IPv6 Datagram Header Format, from <http://www.omnisecu.com/tcpip/ipv6/ipv6-datagram-header-format.php>.
- 2263. IP V6 Header, from http://euclid.nmu.edu/~rappleto/Courses/CS442/Notes/IPv6_Header.html.
- 2264. IPv6 transition mechanism, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPv6_transition_mechanism.
- 2265. April 21, 2009, IPv6 Transition Mechanisms and Strategies <http://www.rmv6tf.org/wp-content/uploads/2012/11/Chuck-Sellers-090421-IPv6-Transition-Mechanisms-Sellers1.pdf>.
- 2266. Making the Transition From IPv4 to IPv6 (Reference) , from https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19683-01/817-0573/transition_10/index.html.
- 2267. Basic Transition Mechanisms for IPv6 Hosts and Routers, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4213>.
- 2268. Transition Mechanisms, from <http://portalipv6.lacnic.net/en/transition-mechanisms/>.
- 2269. Kaushik Das , IPv6 Transition Technologies, from <http://ipv6.com/articles/gateways/IPv6-Tunnelling.htm>.
- 2270. Todd Lammle, CISCO Certified Network Associate Study Guide, 5th Edition, from http://www.cs.rpi.edu/~kotfid/ne1/CCNA_chapter2.pdf .
- 2271. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dynamic_Host_Configuration_Protocol.
- 2272. Vangie Beal, DHCP - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/D/DHCP.html> .
- 2273. What is DHCP?, from <https://kb.iu.edu/d/adov>.
- 2274. DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) , from <http://searchunifiedcommunications.techtarget.com/definition/DHCP>.
- 2275. What is DHCP?, from <http://whatismyipaddress.com/dhcp>.
- 2276. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), from <https://www.freebsd.org/doc/handbook/network-dhcp.html>.
- 2277. Configure DHCP options , from ftp://ftp1.digi.com/support/documentation/appnote_dhcpoptions.pdf.
- 2278. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6), from <https://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3315.txt>.
- 2279. DHCP Message Format, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_DHCPMessageFormat.htm.
- 2280. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, from <http://www.tarunz.org/~vassilii/TAU/protocols/dhcp/frame.htm>.
- 2281. Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) Message Format, from <http://www.omnisecu.com/tcpip/dhcp-dynamic-host-configuration-protocol-message-format.php>.
- 2282. DHCP Header (RFC 2131), from https://www.securitywizardry.com/packets/pdf/dhcp_header.pdf.
- 2283. MARSHALL BRAIN & STEPHANIE CRAWFORD , How Domain Name Servers Work, from <http://computer.howstuffworks.com/dns.htm>.
- 2284. How the Domain Name System (DNS) works, from https://www.bytemark.co.uk/support/document_library/dnsworks/.
- 2285. March 28 2003, How DNS Works [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc772774\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc772774(v=ws.10).aspx).

- 2286. Srikanth Ramesh, How Domain Name System (DNS) Works<http://www.gohacking.com/how-dns-works/>.
- 2287. How Anonymous plans to use DNS as a weapon, from <http://arstechnica.com/business/2012/03/how-anonymous-plans-to-use-dns-as-a-weapon/>.
- 2288. What is DNS?, from <https://in.godaddy.com/help/what-is-dns-665>.
- 2289. Domain Name System, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Domain_Name_System.
- 2290. Vangie Beal, DNS - Domain Name System, from <http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/D/DNS.html>.
- 2291. DNS message format, from <http://www.comptechdoc.org/independent/networking/terms/dns-message-format.html>.
- 2292. DNS Packet Structure , from <http://www.ccs.neu.edu/home/amislove/teaching/cs4700/fall09/handouts/project1-primer.pdf>.
- 2293. DNS header, from <http://www.networksorcery.com/enp/protocol/dns.htm>.
- 2294. DNS Message Header and Question Section Format, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_DNSMessageHeaderandQuestionSectionFormat.htm.
- 2295. DNS QUERY MESSAGE FORMAT, from <http://www.firewall.cx/networking-topics/protocols/domain-name-system-dns/160-protocols-dns-query.html>.
- 2296. DNS Messages, from <http://www.zytrax.com/books/dns/ch15/>.
- 2297. DNS Protocol , from [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd197470\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd197470(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2298. DOMAIN NAMES - IMPLEMENTATION AND SPECIFICATION, from <https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1035.txt>.
- 2299. Domain Name System (DNS), from <http://www.rhyshaden.com/dns.htm>.
- 2300. Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), from <http://www.erg.abdn.ac.uk/users/gorry/eg3567/inet-pages/icmp.html>.
- 2301. ICMP, Internet Control Message Protocol, from <http://www.networksorcery.com/enp/protocol/icmp.htm>.
- 2302. Swayam Prakasha, Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Explained, from <http://www.linuxuser.co.uk/features/internet-control-message-protocol-icmp-explained>.
- 2303. INTERNET CONTROL MESSAGE PROTOCOL, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc792>.
- 2304. Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP), from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/5362/internet-control-message-protocol-icmp>.
- 2305. ICMP (Internet Control Message Protocol), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/ICMP>.
- 2306. Internet Control Message Protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Control_Message_Protocol.
- 2307. ICMP Common Message Format and Data Encapsulation, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_ICMPCommonMessageFormatandDataEncapsulation.htm.
- 2308. ARP Caching, http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_ARPCaching.htm.
- 2309. Address Resolution Protocol (arp), from <http://www.erg.abdn.ac.uk/users/gorry/course/inet-pages/arp.html>.
- 2310. Jhemphill (February 18, 2008), ARP cache: What is it and how can it help you?, from https://www.petri.com/csc_arp_cache.
- 2311. Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/Address-Resolution-Protocol-ARP>.
- 2312. ARP - Address Resolution Protocol, from <http://ipv6.com/articles/general/Address-Resolution-Protocol.htm>.
- 2313. Address Resolution Protocol, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Address_Resolution_Protocol.
- 2314. ARP Message Format, from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_ARPMessageFormat.htm.
- 2315. DRAFT: IPv6 Address Allocation and Assignment Policy , from <https://www.ripe.net/publications/docs/draft-ipv6-address-allocation-and-assignment-policy>.
- 2316. IPv6 Address Allocation and Assignment Policy, from <https://www.apnic.net/docs/drafts/ipv6-address-policy-v006>.
- 2317. IPv6 Address Allocation and Assignment Policy, from https://www.arin.net/policy/archive/ipv6_policy.html.
- 2318. APNIC Internet Number Resource Policies, from <https://www.apnic.net/policy/resources>.
- 2319. Internet Resource Management at ICANN and Regional Internet Registries from <https://www.ntt-review.jp/archive/ntttechnical.php?contents=ntr201003gls.html>.
- 2320. Nathali Trenaman (24 April 2012), ipv6 addressing plan fundamentals, from <http://www.slideshare.net/ripenc/ipv6-addressing-plan-fundamentals>.
- 2321. Draft: PA/PI Unification IPv6 Address Space - New Policy Text, from <https://www.ripe.net/publications/docs/ripe-documents/other-documents/draft-pa-pi-unification-ipv6-address-space-new-policy-text>.
- 2322. IPv6 Address Assignment Example, from <https://networklessons.com/ipv6/ipv6-address-assignment-example/>.
- 2323. Subnetwork, from <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Subnetwork>.
- 2324. Vangie Beal, subnet mask – subnetting, from http://www.webopedia.com/TERM/S/subnet_mask.html.
- 2325. subnet mask, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/definition/subnet-mask>.
- 2326. What is a Subnet Mask?, from <https://www.iplocation.net/subnet-mask>.
- 2327. Subnet mask, from <http://www.computerhope.com/jargon/s/subnetma.htm>.
- 2328. Internet Protocol Tutorial – Subnets, from <http://compnetworking.about.com/od/workingwithipaddresses/a/subnetmask.htm>.
- 2329. Subnets and Subnet Masks, from <https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc958832.aspx>.
- 2330. Subnet Mask, from <https://www.techopedia.com/definition/5563/subnet-mask>.

- 2331. IP Address Allocation, from [https:// books.google.co.in/ books?id=TzGxd32TKsoC&pg=PA180&lpg=PA180&dq=IP+Address+Allocation+Structure&source=bl&ots=zYIDfS1m89&sig=3Z3NhLB6KBkF15dhEfe4QSt9QZA&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjckaDhg5_JAhVEGY4KHSoqD_kQ6AEIqJAG#v=onepage&q=IP%20Address%20Allocation%20Structure&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=TzGxd32TKsoC&pg=PA180&lpg=PA180&dq=IP+Address+Allocation+Structure&source=bl&ots=zYIDfS1m89&sig=3Z3NhLB6KBkF15dhEfe4QSt9QZA&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjckaDhg5_JAhVEGY4KHSoqD_kQ6AEIqJAG#v=onepage&q=IP%20Address%20Allocation%20Structure&f=false).
- 2332. IPv6 address, from https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/IPv6_address.
- 2333. IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture, from <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4291>.
- 2334. 28th March 2003, IPv6 Address Types, from [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc757359\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc757359(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2335. IPv6 Addressing Architecture, from <https://sites.google.com/site/amitsciscozone/home/important-tips/ipv6/ipv6-addressing-architecture>.
- 2336. IPv6 Addressing Overview, from http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E23823_01/html/816-4554/ipv6-overview-10.html.
- 2337. Kaushik Das, IPv6 Addressing, from <http://ipv6.com/articles/general/IPv6-Addressing.htm>.
- 2338. IPv6 - Address Types & Formats, from http://www.tutorialspoint.com/ipv6/ipv6_address_types.htm.
- 2339. IPv6 address format, from <http://computernetworkingnotes.com/ipv6-features-concepts-and-configurations/ipv6-address-types-and-formats.html>.
- 2340. Carla Schroder (Sep 20, 2006), Understand IPv6 Addresses , from [http:// www.enterprisenetworkingplanet.com/ netsp/ article.php/3633211/Understand-IPv6-Addresses.htm](http://www.enterprisenetworkingplanet.com/netsp/article.php/3633211/Understand-IPv6-Addresses.htm).
- 2341. IPv6 Addressing, from [https:// www.cisco.com/ en/ US/ technologies/ tk648/ tk872/technologies_white_paper0900aecd8026003d.pdf](https://www.cisco.com/en/US/technologies/tk648/tk872/technologies_white_paper0900aecd8026003d.pdf).
- 2342. Preparing an IPV6 Address Plan Manual, from <http://www.ipv6forum.com/dl/presentations/IPv6-addressing-plan-howto.pdf>.
- 2343. Automatic Tunneling [https:// books.google.co.in/ books?id=4LMIZi2ODfKc&pg=PA256&lpg=PA256&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=3qIOWSgO6a&sig=7Mi6nhQLos2mIDuKWDiC4AA8axQ&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQhHMAk#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=4LMIZi2ODfKc&pg=PA256&lpg=PA256&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=3qIOWSgO6a&sig=7Mi6nhQLos2mIDuKWDiC4AA8axQ&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQhHMAk#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false).
- 2344. IPV4/ IPV6 Addresses , from [https:// books.google.co.in/ books?id=Ts4SKa6qLLYC&pg=PA159&lpg=PA159&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=zsLY9kIGIA&sig=cdKclaunEnEjb6FipbMW7xOdsXM&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQhEMAg#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=Ts4SKa6qLLYC&pg=PA159&lpg=PA159&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=zsLY9kIGIA&sig=cdKclaunEnEjb6FipbMW7xOdsXM&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQhEMAg#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false).
- 2345. IPv6 Tunneling part 2: IPv4-Compatible IPv6 Tunnels, from <http://resources.intenseschool.com/ipv6-tunneling-ipv4-compatible-ipv6-tunnels/>.
- 2346. IPV4 Mapped – IPV6 Addresses [https:// books.google.co.in/ books?id=FbYjJZNA5gC&pg=PA123&lpg=PA123&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=5lGkDJx_TJ&sig=qylzYAJtSwFTrzGJ39lo7bpm5wl&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQg7MAY#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false](https://books.google.co.in/books?id=FbYjJZNA5gC&pg=PA123&lpg=PA123&dq=IPv4+Compatible+IPv6+Address&source=bl&ots=5lGkDJx_TJ&sig=qylzYAJtSwFTrzGJ39lo7bpm5wl&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwiq4ofM9p7JAhUNGo4KHbOGDPI4ChDoAQg7MAY#v=onepage&q=IPv4%20Compatible%20IPv6%20Address&f=false).
- 2347. IPv6 Automatic IPv4-Compatible Tunnels, from <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/ios/xml/ios/interface/configuration/15-sy/ir-15-sy-book/ip6-auto-comp-tun.pdf>.
- 2348. Using IPv4-Compatible Address Formats , from <https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E19683-01/817-0573/transition-4/index.html>.
- 2349. IPv6/IPv4 Address Embedding , from http://www.tcpipguide.com/free/t_IPv6IPv4AddressEmbedding-2.htm.
- 2350. ISC DHCP Enterprise Grade Solution for Configuration Needs, from <https://www.isc.org/downloads/dhcp/>.

APPENDIX B Physical Network Security

- 2351. IT Security, from <http://www.polyu.edu.hk/~ags/itsnews0511/security.html>.
- 2352. Tom Eston (Dec 1, 2008), Physical Security Assessments, from <http://www.slideshare.net/agent0x0/physical-security-assessments-presentation>.
- 2353. Selvadurai Jeyarajah, Computer Security, http://www.doc.ic.ac.uk/~nd/surprise_95/journal/vol2/sj1/article2.html.
- 2354. PHYSICAL SECURITY TECHNOLOGY , from <http://www.perpetuitytraining.com/physicalsecurity.html>.
- 2355. Michael Betancourt, Security Challenges for the New Paradigm, from https://www.google.co.in/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=1&ved=0ahUKEwiRoOzfs87KAhWht44KHx41DyEQFggBMAA&url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.eecs.ucf.edu%2F~turgut%2FCOURSES%2FEEL6788_AWN_Spr11%2FLectures%2FSecurityChallenges.ppt&usq=AFOJCNEkelSU19Pry3weQ127MtQT1N3V0A&bvm=bv.113034660,d.c2E&cad=rja.
- 2356. anoir2014 (Apr 8, 2014), Understanding Security Layers, from <http://www.slideshare.net/anoir2014/98-367-lesson-1-slides>.
- 2357. Lisa Phifer, Removable storage device endpoint security and control, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/magazineContent/Removable-storage-device-endpoint-security-and-control>.
- 2358. Alan Calder, Steve Watkins, IT Governance: An International Guide to Data Security and ISO27001/ISO27002 , from https://books.google.co.in/books?id=OctwCgAAQBAJ&pg=PA194&lpg=PA194&dq=failure+of+supporting+utilities&source=bl&ots=b6cDcmMH5i&sig=LRTStSiJniQ5_rzy_9SGFiZfdA&hl=en&sa=X&sqi=2&ved=0ahUKEwje_537yOLJAhURA44KHcNCw4Q6AEIJA#v=onepage&q=failure%20of%20supporting%20utilities&f=false Peter H. Gregory , IT Disaster Recovery
- 2359. Planning For Dummies, from https://books.google.co.in/books?id=YC49DXW_60C&pg=PA137&lpg=PA137&dq=mantrap+diagram+representation&source=bl&ots=vtplq0ypDb&sig=Ob9lkb1tsu0a2mg0aeVzst0RXw&hl=en&sa=X&sqi=2&ved=0ahUKEwipuJnfzOLJAhVMj44KHWhbA0YQ6AEILTAD#v=onepage&q=mantrap%20diagram%20representation&f=false.
- 2360. Dhani Ahmad (Mar 17, 2015), Physical security, from <http://www.slideshare.net/emolagi/physical-security-45924353>.
- 2361. Tom Rubenoff (March 1, 2014), from <http://hubpages.com/technology/How-to-Create-a-Basic-Mantrap-System>.

- 2362. HD X-Ray Inspection Systems, from <http://www.us.anritsu-industry.com/x-ray-inspection.aspx>.
- 2363. Material Measurement Laboratory, from http://www.nist.gov/mml/mmsd/security_technologies/diet-conceal.cfm.
- 2364. Access Control: Models and Methods (NOVEMBER 28, 2012), from <http://resources.infosecinstitute.com/access-control-models-and-methods/>.
- 2365. Access Control Methodologies (10/12/04), from <http://www.jblearning.com/samples/076372677X/chapple02.pdf>.
- 2366. Microsoft TechNet (March 28, 2003), Authorization and Access Control Technologies, [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc782880\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc782880(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2367. [https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc782880\(v=ws.10\).aspx](https://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc782880(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2368. Jeff A Sandine (January 20, 2009), What is the Difference Between Tailgating and Piggybacking Through an Access Controlled Secure Door?, from <http://ezinearticles.com/?What-is-the-Difference-Between-Tailgating-and-Piggybacking-Through-an-Access-Controlled-Secure-Door?&id=1902821>.
- 2369. Mohd Hamizi (May 21, 2015), ensuring physical and data security, <http://www.slideshare.net/pdawackomct/3-ensuring-physical-and-data-security>.
- 2370. Deb Shinder (July 16, 2007), 10 physical security measures every organization should take, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/blog/10-things/10-physical-security-measures-every-organization-should-take/>.
- 2371. Hudson K., Ruth A. , Microsoft Corporation, Securing Network Cabling, from <http://flylib.com/books/en/2.902.1.22/1/>.
- 2372. Mani Rathnam (Feb 1, 2015), Hardware Security, from <http://www.slideshare.net/manirathnam39/hardware-security>.
- 2373. Securing Network Devices, from
- 2374. <http://etutorials.org/Networking/Cisco+Certified+Security+Professional+Certification/Part+I+Introduction+to+Network+Security/Chapter+2+Securing+the+Network/Securing+Network+Devices/>.
- 2375. Cisco CCNA Introduction to Security, from <https://www.certificationkits.com/cisco-certification/cisco-ccna-640-802-exam-certification-guide/cisco-ccna-introduction-to-security/>.
- 2376. Irsandi Hasan (Sep 24, 2014), Network Fundamentals, from <http://www.slideshare.net/kazhuyo/ccna-rsnb-chapter-11>.
- 2377. Physical Security Handbook (April 2000), from http://download.cabledrum.net/wikileaks_archive/file/uscs-physical-security-handbook.pdf.
- 2378. Security Awareness Training, from <https://www.securityinnovation.com/training/information-security/physical-security-training/>.
- 2379. Laptop & Mobile Device Physical Security Dos & Don'ts!, from <https://www.it.umass.edu/support/security/laptop-mobile-device-physical-security-dos-donts>.
- 2380. Physical Security "Dos" & "Don'ts" (September 9, 2014), from <http://www.informationsecuritybuzz.com/news/physical-security-dos-donts/>.
- 2381. Faheem Ul Hasan (Nov 6, 2009), Physical Security Assessment, from <http://www.slideshare.net/faheemi07/physical-security-assessment>.
- 2382. Davidcurriecia (Jan 5, 2009), Employee Security Awareness Program, from <http://www.slideshare.net/davidcurriecia/Employee-Security-Awareness-Program>.
- 2383. John Parmigiani, HIPAAs Security Regulations, from <http://slideplayer.com/slide/683018/>.
- 2384. Physical Security Audit Checklist (January 16, 2013), from <http://locknet.com/lockbytes/excerpts/physical-security-audit-checklist/>.
- 2385. John Kirtland, from <http://www.computerweekly.com/opinion/Challenges-and-benefits-of-physical-IT-security>.
- 2386. Vijay Luiz(Aug 3, 2015), Physical security challenges when vendors are on site, from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/physical-security-challenges-when-vendors-site-vijay-luiz>.
- 2387. Understanding Security Layers, from <http://www.slideshare.net/anoir2014/98-367-lesson-1-slides>.
- 2388. E-Commerce: Security Challenges and Solutions, faculty.kfupm.edu.sa/COE/sadiq/richfiles/rich/ppt/security.ppt.
- 2389. Ztrace Gold, from <http://www.ztrace.com/zTraceGold.asp>.
- 2390. Prey, from <http://preyproject.com>.
- 2391. Absolute LoJack, from <http://lojack.absolute.com/en>.
- 2392. Laptopcop, from <http://www.laptopcopsoftware.com>.
- 2393. Gadgettrak, from <http://www.gadgettrak.com>.
- 2394. DellTM ProSupport Laptop Tracking & Recovery, from <http://www.dell.com/content/topics/global.aspx/services/prosupport/computrace?c=us&l=en&cs=0>.
- 2395. LocateMyLaptop, from <http://locatemylaptop.com>.
- 2396. TrackMyLaptop, from <http://trackmylaptop.net>.
- 2397. My Laptop Tracker, from http://www.mydevicetracker.com/laptop_tracking_software.asp.
- 2398. Locate Laptop Desktop Security, from <http://www.unistal.com/laptop-tracker.html>.
- 2399. Laptop Security Tool: EXO5, from <http://www.exo5.com/>.
- 2400. Ztrace Gold, from <http://www.ztrace.com/zTraceGold.asp>.
- 2401. Prey, from <http://preyproject.com>.
- 2402. Absolute LoJack, from <http://lojack.absolute.com/en>.
- 2403. Laptopcop, from <http://www.laptopcopsoftware.com>.
- 2404. Gadgettrak, from <http://www.gadgettrak.com>.

- 2405. DellITM ProSupport Laptop Tracking & Recovery, from <http://www.dell.com/content/topics/global.aspx/services/prosupport/computrace?c=us&l=en&cs=0>.
- 2406. LocateMyLaptop, from <http://locatemylaptop.com>.
- 2407. TrackMyLaptop, from <http://trackmylaptop.net>.
- 2408. My Laptop Tracker, from http://www.mydevicetracker.com/laptop_tracking_software.asp.
- 2409. Locate Laptop Desktop Security, from <http://www.unistal.com/laptop-tracker.html>.

APPENDIX C Virtual Private Network (VPN) Security

- 2410. P Raju (March 27th, 2013), Different Types of VPN Protocols, from <http://techpp.com/2010/07/16/different-types-of-vpn-protocols/>
- 2411. VPN Consortium, January 2003, Definitions and Requirements, from <http://www.hit.bme.hu/~jakab/edu/litr/VPN/vpn-technologies.pdf>.
- 2412. VPN Technologies, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/docs/security-vpn/ipsec-negotiation-ike-protocols/14106-how-vpn-works.html#vpn_tech.
- 2413. Firewalls and Virtual Private Networks, from http://www.wiley.com/legacy/compbooks/press/0471348201_09.pdf.
- 2414. How the VPN Concentrator Works, from <http://networkingtechnicalsupport.blogspot.in/2012/05/how-vpn-concentrator-works.html>.
- 2415. Cisco VPN Concentrator 3000, from http://www.nta-monitor.com/wiki/index.php/Cisco_VPN_Concentrator_3000.
- 2416. What is VPN Concentrator?, from http://wiki.answers.com/Q/What_is_VPN_Concentrator.
- 2417. Internetworking Fundamentals, <http://www.orbit-computer-solutions.com/Remote-access-VPNs.php>.
- 2418. JEFF TYSON & STEPHANIE CRAWFORD , How VPNs Work, from <http://computer.howstuffworks.com/vpn3.htm>.
- 2419. JEFF TYSON & STEPHANIE CRAWFORD , How VPNs Work, <http://computer.howstuffworks.com/vpn4.htm>.
- 2420. Chris Partsenidis, Hardware vs. software VPNs: Choose the right enterprise solution , from <http://searchenterprisewan.techtarget.com/tip/Hardware-vs-software-VPNs-Choose-the-right-enterprise-solution>.
- 2421. Martin Heller (Aug 8, 2006), What you need to know about VPN technologies, from http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9002090/What_you_need_to_know_about_VPN_technologies.
- 2422. How Virtual Private Networks Work , from <http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/support/docs/security-vpn/ipsec-negotiation-ike-protocols/14106-how-vpn-works.html>.
- 2423. Denial of Service Attack detection techniques, from <https://www.evernote.com/shard/s9/note/b11a8c31-8651-4d74-acf9-1fb1b3c0f090/wishi/crazylazy#st=p&n=b11a8c31-8651-4d74-acf9-1fb1b3c0f090>.
- 2424. SSL VPN Security, from http://www.cisco.com/web/about/security/intelligence/05_08_SSL-VPN-Security.html.
- 2425. SSL VPN (Secure Sockets Layer virtual private network), from searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/SSL-VPN.
- 2426. VLAN Trunking Protocol , from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/VLAN_Trunking_Protocol.
- 2427. What is VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) , from <http://www.omniseu.com/cisco-certified-network-associate-ccna/what-is-vlan-trunking-protocol-vtp.php>.
- 2428. VTP Version 2, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/lan/catalyst3560/software/release/12-2_52_se/configuration/guide/3560scg/swvtp.html#wp1035121.
- 2429. VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), from <http://etutorials.org/Networking/lan+switching/Chapter+8.+Virtual+LANs+VLANs/VLAN+Trunking+Protocol+VTP/>.
- 2430. What is VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) Pruning , from <http://www.omniseu.com/cisco-certified-network-associate-ccna/what-is-vlan-trunking-protocol-vtp-pruning.php>.
- 2431. Configuring VTP, from http://www.cisco.com/c/en/us/td/docs/switches/lan/catalyst2960/software/release/12-2_53_se/configuration/guide/2960scg/swvtp.pdf.
- 2432. Aaron (February 21, 2013), GRE over IPsec VPN Tunneling, from <http://www.ccnpguide.com/gre-over-ipsec-vpn-tunneling/>.
- 2433. Overview of GRE, from http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/en_US/junos12.1/topics/concept/gre-tunnel-services.html#jd0e31
- 2434. 07/15/2016, How to configure a GRE tunnel, from <https://supportforums.cisco.com/document/13576/how-configure-gre-tunnel>
- 2435. Mark Shea (Nov 12, 2010), How to Set Up VPN in Windows 7, from http://www.pcworld.com/article/210562/how_set_up_vpn_in_windows_7.html.
- 2436. FAHMIDA Y. RASHID (MAY 30, 2013), How to Set Up a VPN in Windows 7, from <http://www.pcmag.com/article2/0,2817,2419612,00.asp>.
- 2437. Fahmida Y. Rashid (03/06/2013), A guide to setting up a VPN in Windows 7, from <http://www.itproportal.com/2013/06/03/a-guide-to-setting-up-a-vpn-in-windows-7/>.
- 2438. Jeff Tyson, How Virtual Private Networks Work, from http://www.communicat.com/wp-content/uploads/2013/04/how_vpn_work.pdf.
- 2439. Martin Heller (02 Oct 2006), 10 tips to secure client VPNs, from http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9003779/10_tips_to_secure_client_VPNs?taxonomyId=16&pageNumber=1.
- 2440. (SEPTEMBER 11 2009), What Is VPN Encryption?, from <http://www.thewhir.com/article-central/what-is-vpn-encryption>.
- 2441. JEFF TYSON & STEPHANIE CRAWFORD, How VPNs Work, from <http://computer.howstuffworks.com/vpn7.htm>.
- 2442. Strong Authentication for SecureVPN Access Solving the Challenge of Simple and Secure Remote Access, from <http://cacomvip.ca.com/fr/~media/Files/whitepapers/strong-authentication-for-secure-vpn-access-wp.pdf>.
- 2443. Azhar Shabbir Khan, Bilal Afzal BPLS VPNs with DiffServ – A QoS Performance study, from <http://hh.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:400278/FULLTEXT01.pdf>.

2444. QoS, from <http://www.voip-info.org/wiki/view/QoS>.
2445. Waheed Warden (2003-12-01), SSL VPN Deployment Considerations, from <http://archive.networknewz.com/networknewz-10-20031201SSLVPNDeploymentConsiderations.html>.
2446. Paul Ferguson, What Is a VPN? - Part I - The Internet Protocol Journal - Volume 1, No. 1, from http://www.cisco.com/web/about/ac123/ac147/archived_issues/ipj_1-1/what_is_a_vpn.html.
2447. FAHMIDA Y. RASHID (AUGUST 7, 2015), The Best Free VPN Services of 2015, from <http://www.pcmag.com/article2/0,2817,2390381,00.asp>.
2448. Alan Henry (3/20/14), What's The Best VPN Service Provider?, from <http://lifelacker.com/whats-the-best-vpn-service-provider-1547612561>.
2449. Mike Bedford (22 Jun 16), The best free VPN services of 2016 in the UK, from <http://www.pcadvisor.co.uk/features/internet/3497781/best-free-vpn-services-of-2014/>.
2450. FIREWALLS, from <http://mercury.webster.edu/aleshunna/COSC%205130/Chapter-22.pdf>.
2451. February 2008, VPN SECURITY, from http://www.eetimes.com/document.asp?doc_id=1275828.
2452. Gabriel Knight June (26, 2013), Virtual Private Network: The Advantages of the VPN, from
2453. <http://www.bandwidthplace.com/virtual-private-network-the-advantages-of-the-vpn-article/>.
2454. Top 5 benefits using a VPN, from <https://www.cactusvpn.com/vpn/top-5-benefits/>.
2455. May 22, How the VPN Concentrator Works, from <http://networkingtechnicalsupport.blogspot.in/2012/05/how-vpn-concentrator-works.html>.
2456. Cisco VPN Concentrator 3000, from http://www.nta-monitor.com/wiki/index.php/Cisco_VPN_Concentrator_3000.
2457. What is VPN Concentrator?, from http://wiki.answers.com/Q/What_is_VPN_Concentrator.
2458. Puneet Mehta, How does the VPN concentrator work?, from <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/answer/How-does-the-VPN-concentrator-work>.
2459. Understanding the VPN 3000 Concentrator, from <http://www.ciscomax.com/datasheets/VPN3000/Understanding%20the%20Cisco%20VPN%203000%20Concentrator.pdf>.
2460. Concentrator NAT and PAT, from <http://books.google.co.in/books?id=Qj3cDnFEezWC&pg=PA124&lpg=PA124&dq=functions+of+VPN+concentrator&source=bl&ots=wsPgWOT9SY&sig=2Tc7ilw1mVtcU-IJWhW7DwGX6KQ&hl=en&sa=X&ei=bK0mVOadG4KNuAS4zoKAAQ&ved=0CBsQ6AEwADgU#v=onepage&q=functions%20of%20VPN%20concentrator&f=false>.
2461. July 28, The Pros and Cons of Using a Virtual Private Network, from <http://www.thrivenetworks.com/blog/2011/07/28/the-pros-and-cons-of-using-a-virtual-private-network/>.
2462. Lisa Phifer, What are the differences between a site-to-site VPN and a VPN client connecting to a VPN server?, from
2463. <http://searchnetworking.techtarget.com/answer/What-are-the-differences-between-a-site-to-site-VPN-and-a-VPN-client-connecting-to-a-VPN-server-Wh>.
2464. CONFIGURING SITE TO SITE IPSEC VPN TUNNEL BETWEEN CISCO ROUTERS, from <http://www.firewall.cx/cisco-technical-knowledgebase/cisco-routers/867-cisco-router-site-to-site-ipsec-vpn.html>.
2465. Sean Wilkins (MARCH 10, 2015), A Guide To Enterprise VPN Solutions, from <http://www.tomsitpro.com/articles/enterprise-vpn-solutions,2-885-2.html>.
2466. Introducing additional Nokia Security (Nokia IP VPN), from <https://books.google.co.in/books?id=IEeR9s4gL2oC&pg=PA23&lpg=PA23&dq=nokia+VPN+products&source=bl&ots=6UZnXE69aY&sig=ge9AmKIWA2bA-lk-8O23oh-INdo&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwirO-OR3brKAhXVB44KHbSGCU4Q6AEIRjAI#v=onepage&q=nokia%20VPN%20products&f=false>.
2467. VPN Haus (Mar 20, 2012), SOME VPNS STILL FACE COMPATIBILITY, CONNECTION ISSUES, from <http://vpnhaus.ncpe.com/2012/03/20/some-vpns-still-face-compatibility-connection-issues/>.
2468. VPN Selection from, https://books.google.co.in/books?id=4YvNBQAAQBAJ&pg=PA212&lpg=PA212&dq=factors+considered+in+selecting+appropriate+VPN&source=bl&ots=JZj8MW6hKt&sig=AmBF16T1ZHGIQcF983Yh6H6w6l&hl=en&sa=X&ved=0ahUKEwjXtZ_ZxrzKAhVSA44KHUB4BYkQ6AEIOjAF#v=onepage&q=factors%20considered%20in%20selecting%20appropriate%20VPN&f=false.
2469. February 20, 2015, How to Choose a VPN Provider?, from <https://privatoria.net/blog/how-to-choose-a-vpn-provider/>.
2470. How to Choose the Best VPN Service for Your Needs, from <http://www.howtogeek.com/221929/how-to-choose-the-best-vpn-service-for-your-needs/>.
2471. December 13, 2012, 5 things to look for when choosing a VPN Provider, from <https://vpnreviewer.com/5-things-to-look-when-choosing-vpn-provider>.
2472. Karen Scarfone, Four criteria for selecting the right SSL VPN products, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/feature/Four-criteria-for-selecting-the-right-SSL-VPN-products>.
2473. VPN Tunneling, from http://compnetworking.about.com/od/vpn/a/vpn_tunneling.htm.
2474. VPN Consortium, January 2003, VPN Technologies: Definitions and Requirements, from <http://www.hit.bme.hu/~jakab/edu/litr/VPN/vpn-technologies.pdf>.
2475. Andrew Tarantola (3/26/13), VPNs: What They Do, How They Work, and Why You're Dumb for Not Using One, from <http://gizmodo.com/5990192/vpns-what-they-do-how-they-work-and-why-youre-dumb-for-not-using-one>.
2476. ENIGMAX (APRIL 15, 2012), How To Make VPNs Even More Secure, from <https://torrentfreak.com/how-to-make-vpns-even-more-secure-120419/>.
- 2477.

- 2478. WHAT IS VPN TUNNELING?, from <https://www.ivpn.net/what-is-a-tunnel>
- 2479. Usman Javaid on December 02, 2011, What Is VPN & Tunneling; How To Create And Connect To VPN Network [Beginner's Guide], from <http://www.addictivetips.com/windows-tips/what-is-vpn-how-to-create-and-connect-to-vpn-network/>.
- 2480. WHAT IS VPN TUNNELING?, from <http://www.dslreports.com/faq/5318>.
- 2481. Virtual private network, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Virtual_private_network.
- 2482. Tunneling protocol , from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Tunneling_protocol.
- 2483. Margaret Rouse, tunneling or port forwarding, from <http://searchenterprisewan.techtarget.com/definition/tunneling>.
- 2484. Definition of: tunneling protocol, from <http://www.pcmag.com/encyclopedia/term/53236/tunneling-protocol>.
- 2485. Networking - What are voluntary and compulsory tunnels?, from <http://www.careerride.com/Networking-voluntary-and-compulsory-tunnels.aspx>.
- 2486. Tunneling, from <http://www.tech-faq.com/tunneling.html>.
- 2487. AN INTRODUCTION TO VPN TUNNEL (Nov 21, 2011), from <http://www.vpntunnel.co/an-introduction-to-vpn-tunnel>.
- 2488. PPTP, from <http://www.techterms.com/definition/pptp>.
- 2489. Windows Server 2003/2003 R2 Retired Content, from [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc739465\(v=ws.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-in/library/cc739465(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2490. Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Point-to-Point_Tunneling_Protocol.
- 2491. Point-to-Point Protocol, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Point-to-Point_Protocol.
- 2492. Password Authentication Protocol, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Password_authentication_protocol.
- 2493. B. Lloyd, W. Simpson (October 1992), from <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc1334#page-3>.
- 2494. Abdulrahman Abdullah Alhaji , Abdulrahman Khalid Abumurad , Cryptanalysis of Microsoft's Point-to-Point.
- 2495. Tunneling Protocol (PPTP), from <http://www.just.edu.jo/~tawalbeh/cpe542/project/r2.pdf>
- 2496. PPTP - Point to Point Tunneling Protocol (June 25, 2016), from <http://compnetworking.about.com/od/vpn/l/aa030103a.htm>.
- 2497. K. Hamzeh, G. Pall, W. Verthein, J. Taarud, W. Little, G. Zorn(July 1999), Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP), from <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2637.txt>.
- 2498. Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Layer_2_Tunneling_Protocol.
- 2499. Layer Two Tunneling Protocol and Internet Protocol Security, from <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc958047.aspx>.
- 2500. Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol, from http://www.optimumdata.com/shop/files/cisco/3600/3600_Layer_2_Tunnel_Protocol.pdf.
- 2501. W. Townsley, A. Valencia, A. Rubens, G. Pall, G. Zorn, B. Palter(August 1999), Layer Two Tunneling Protocol "L2TP", from <https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2661.txt>.
- 2502. Secure Socket Tunneling Protocol, from http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Secure_Socket_Tunneling_Protocol .
- 2503. Ricky M. Magalhaes (17 April 2007), from http://www.windowsecurity.com/articles-tutorials/firewalls_and_VPN/Secure-Socket-Tunneling-Protocol.html .
- 2504. Virtual Private Network Topology , from <https://bto.bluecoat.com/packetguide/9.2/deploytopos/vpn.htm>.
- 2505. VPN network topologies, from http://pic.dhe.ibm.com/infocenter/tivihelp/v30r1/index.jsp?topic=%2Fcom.ibm.lfs_admin.doc_1.1%2Ftopics%2Ftask_vpn_topologies.htm.
- 2506. VPN Topologies Guide, from <http://www.internet-computer-security.com/VPN-Guide/VPN-Topologies.html>.
- 2507. Advantages and Disadvantages of Hub-and-Spoke Operations, from <http://aviationknowledge.wikidot.com/aviation:advantages-and-disadvantages-of-hub-and-spoke-opera>.
- 2508. Configuring IPCop Firewalls, from <https://www.safaribooksonline.com/library/view/configuring-ipcop-firewalls/9781904811367/ch03s06.html>.
- 2509. VPN Topologies Guide , from <http://www.internet-computer-security.com/VPN-Guide/VPN-Topologies.html>.
- 2510. Penna Sparrow, Mesh Topology: Advantages and Disadvantages, from <http://www.ianswer4u.com/2011/05/mesh-topology-advantages-and.html#axzz3ElkXi5M9>.
- 2511. Penna Sparrow, Star Topology: Advantages and Disadvantages, from <http://www.ianswer4u.com/2011/05/star-topology-advantages-and.html#axzz3ElkXi5M9>.
- 2512. Roy Hills (17 January 2003), NTA MONITOR UDP BACKOFF PATTERN FINGERPRINTING WHITE PAPER, from <http://www.filewatcher.com/p/ike-scan-1.9p0.tgz.1240159/share/doc/ike-scan/udp-backoff-fingerprinting-paper.txt.html>.
- 2513. ike-scan – IPsec VPN Scanning, Fingerprinting and Testing Tool, November 20, 2008, from <http://www.darknet.org.uk/2008/11/ike-scan-ipsec-vpn-scanning-fingerprinting-and-testing-tool/>.
- 2514. February 2008, VPN SECURITY, from <http://www.infosec.gov.hk/english/technical/files/vpn.pdf>.
- 2515. Threat Free Tunneling: Securing the VPN Traffic, from <http://www.cyberoam.com/downloads/Whitepaper/SecuringYourVPN.pdf>.
- 2516. Virtual Private Network, from <http://www.biohealthmatics.com/technologies/networks/vpn.aspx>.
- 2517. Martin Heller, 10 tips to secure client VPNs, from http://www.computerworld.com/s/article/9003779/10_tips_to_secure_client_VPNs?taxonomyId=16&pageNumber=1.
- 2518. 28 FEBRUARY 2013, How to Set up an L2TP/IPsec VPN Server on Windows, from <http://www.elastichosts.com/support/tutorials/windows-l2tpipsec-vpn-server/>.

- 2519. Network Defense: Security and Vulnerability Assessment, from <http://books.google.co.in/books?id=bRCij3idUZYC&pg=SA4-PA7&lpg=SA4-PA7&dq=PPP-SSH,+VPN&source=bl&ots=5bCyHitUJ&sig=E8JlJncQZCw6qYAP7kShaoVj4-s&hl=en&sa=X&ei=6UkqVOGeApHJuASZ-ILYCW&ved=0CBsQ6AEwADgU#v=onepage&q=PPP-SSH%2C%20VPN&f=false>.
- 2520. Jordan Sissel(5-11-2012), Disabling battery/power management in Ubuntu, from <http://www.semicomplete.com/articles/ppp-over-ssh/>.
- 2521. 9-7-2013, Howto VPN PPP-SSH in OpenSuse 12.3, from [https://forums.opensuse.org/showthread.php/488564-Howto-VPN PPP-SSH-in-OpenSuse-12-3](https://forums.opensuse.org/showthread.php/488564-Howto-VPN-PPP-SSH-in-OpenSuse-12-3).
- 2522. PPP-SSH Benefits, from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/RADIUS>.
- 2523. 14-4-2005, Vpn and Radius, from <http://www.studymode.com/essays/Vpn-And-Radius-53297.html>.
- 2524. RADIUS, from <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/RADIUS>.
- 2525. David Davis(12-7-2006), The importance of an effective VPN security policy, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/the-importance-of-an-effective-vpn-security-policy/>.
- 2526. RADIUS Protocol and Components, from [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc726017\(v=ws.10\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/cc726017(v=ws.10).aspx).
- 2527. Ron Nutter(14-8-2006), Securing a network with RADIUS and a VPN, from <https://vpncreative.net/2013/03/04/vpn-speed>.
- 2528. Margaret Rouse, SSL VPN (Secure Sockets Layer virtual private network), from <http://searchsecurity.techtarget.com/definition/SSL-VPN>.
- 2529. Different ways to transfer large amounts of Data over VPN, from <http://arstechnica.com/civis/viewtopic.php?t=225049>.
- 2530. Brien Posey(8-5-2003), Fix the four biggest problems with VPN connections, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/fix-the-four-biggest-problems-with-vpn-connections/>.
- 2531. Salvatore Salamone(31-7-2002), Get IT Done: VPN reliability and scalability, from <http://www.techrepublic.com/article/get-it-done-vpn-reliability-and-scalability/>.
- 2532. Guideline for setting up a functional VPN, from http://www.wingate.com/resources/WG/VPN_Setup_Guide.pdf.
- 2533. 2005, Virtual Private Network (VPN), from <ftp://ftp.hp.com/pub/networking/software/ProCurve-SR-VPN-Config-Guide.pdf>.
- 2534. VPN Configuration Guide, from http://www.vpntracker.com/cms_components/media/vpnt/VPNT_Interop_Howtos/1101/CiscoASA.pdf.
- 2535. VPN service, from <https://www.privateinternetaccess.com>.
- 2536. Torguard, from <https://torguard.net/>.
- 2537. IPvanish VPN, from <https://www.ipvanish.com>.
- 2538. Cyberghost VPN, from http://www.cyberghostvpn.com/en_us.
- 2539. Hotspot shield, from <http://www.hotspotshield.com>.
- 2540. Tunnelbear, from <https://www.tunnelbear.com>.
- 2541. Private tunnel, from <https://www.privatetunnel.com>.
- 2542. VPNreactor, from <http://www.vpnreactor.com/>.
- 2543. Proxpn, from <https://proxpn.com>.
- 2544. Vyprvpn, from <http://www.goldenfrog.com/vyprvpn>.
- 2545. Authentify Solutions, from <http://www.authentify.com/2fav/>.

APPENDIX D Endpoint Security - MAC Systems

- 2546. Find out which macOS your Mac is using, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT201260>.
- 2547. macOS Sonoma, from <https://www.apple.com/in/macOS/sonoma/>.
- 2548. What is macOS, from <https://www.javatpoint.com/what-is-macos>.
- 2549. Jamie (14 Jan 2022), MacOS architecture, from <https://sojamie.medium.com/macOS-architecture-64014381d79f>.
- 2550. Architecture and components of MacOS, from <https://www.bartleby.com/subject/engineering/computer-science/concepts/macOS>.
- 2551. Yuebin Sun, macOS Security Framework and previous CVEs, from <https://rekken.github.io/2020/02/26/macOS-Security-Framework-and-Previous-CVEs-EN/>.
- 2552. Understanding Common Data Security Architecture, from <https://flylib.com/books/en/4.395.1.88/1/>.
- 2553. File System Basics, from <https://developer.apple.com/library/archive/documentation/FileManagement/Conceptual/FileSystemProgrammingGuide/FileSystemOverview/FileSystemOverview.html>.
- 2554. macOS Vulnerabilities, from <https://macpaw.com/mac-security-guide#macOS-vulnerabilities>.
- 2555. Consider your security options for your Mac, from <https://www.mcafee.com/blogs/internet-security/can-apple-macs-get-viruses/#:~:text=So%2C%20Macs%20can%20and%20do,from%20the%20latest%20malware%20threats>.
- 2556. Protecting against malware in macOS, from <https://support.apple.com/en-gb/guide/security/sec469d47bd8/web>.
- 2557. Sharon Shea, address space layout randomization (ASLR), from <https://www.techtarget.com/searchsecurity/definition/address-space-layout-randomization-ASLR>.
- 2558. Safer browsing with Safari, from <https://www.apple.com/eg/macOS/security/>.
- 2559. Address Space Layout Randomization Next Generation, from <https://www.mdpi.com/2076-3417/9/14/2928>.
- 2560. Address Space Layout Randomization, from https://docs.oracle.com/en/operating-systems/oracle-linux/6/security/ol_aslr_sec.html.

2561. Kernel Architecture Overview, from <https://developer.apple.com/library/archive/documentation/Darwin/Conceptual/KernelProgramming/Architecture/Architecture.html>.
2562. Secure Enclave, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec59b0b31ff/web>.
2563. Set firewall access for services and apps, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh34041/mac#:~:text=Set%20firewall%20access%20for%20services,may%20need%20to%20scroll%20down.&text=Click%20Options,disable%20first%20turn%20on%20Firewall>.
2564. Change Firewall settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh11783/mac>.
2565. How To Turn ON & Turn Off Firewall On Mac (MacOS Sonoma), from <https://www.howtoisolve.com/mac-firewall/>.
2566. Protecting against malware in macOS, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec469d47bd8/web>.
2567. How to access XProtect on Mac, from <https://iboysoft.com/wiki/xprotect-mac.html#how-to-access-xprotect-on-mac>.
2568. 09 Aug 2022, What is XProtect on Mac? Is it Enough to Keep your Mac Safe, from <https://news.trendmicro.com/2022/08/09/what-is-xprotect-on-mac-is-it-enough-to-keep-your-mac-safe/>.
2569. What is Keychain Access on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/keychain-access/kyca1083/mac>.
2570. Guide to securing and improving privacy on macOS, from <https://github.com/drduh/macOS-Security-and-Privacy-Guide>.
2571. Mark O'Neill (19 Sep 2022), What is FileVault on Your Mac & Why Would You Want to Use it, from <https://www.groovypost.com/howto/filevault-mac-encryption/>.
2572. Should I be using FileVault disk encryption, from <https://moonlock.com/what-is-filevault#:~:text=In%20addition%2C%20FileVault%20uses%20full,combinations%20required%20to%20crack%20it>.
2573. Derek Erwin (03 Aug 2015), 15 Mac-Hardening Security Tips to Protect Your Privacy, from <https://www.intego.com/mac-security-blog/15-mac-hardening-security-tips-to-protect-your-privacy/>.
2574. Back up your Mac with Time Machine, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT201250>.
2575. Choose a backup disk and set encryption options on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-gb/guide/mac-help/mh11421/mac>.
2576. How to use Time Machine to back up or restore your Mac , from https://www.ucl.ac.uk/isd/sites/isd/files/migrated-files/How_to_use_Time_Machine_to_back_up_or_restore_your_Mac.pdf.
2577. How to use Time Machine on Mac for backup and restore tasks, from <https://setapp.com/how-to/how-to-use-time-machine>.
2578. About Startup Security Utility on a Mac with the Apple T2 Security Chip, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT208198>.
2579. How to Turn Off Secure Boot on Mac, from [https://www.wikihow.com/Turn-Off-Secure-Boot-on-Mac#:~:text=Mac%20computers%20equipped%20with%20a,\(MBR\)%20on%20your%20computer](https://www.wikihow.com/Turn-Off-Secure-Boot-on-Mac#:~:text=Mac%20computers%20equipped%20with%20a,(MBR)%20on%20your%20computer).
2580. Disabling and Enabling System Integrity Protection, from https://developer.apple.com/documentation/security/disabling_and_enabling_system_integrity_protection.
2581. About System Integrity Protection on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/102149>.
2582. System integrity protection, from <https://nordvpn.com/cybersecurity/glossary/system-integrity-protection/>.
2583. How to Find Macs with SIP Disabled and Enable It, from <https://www.kolide.com/features/checks/mac-system-integrity-protection>.
2584. Connie Yang (11 Dec 2023), What Is SIP on Mac & How to Enable/Disable SIP on Mac, from <https://iboysoft.com/wiki/sip-mac.html>.
2585. Enabling/disabling System Integrity Protection in macOS, from https://www.r-studio.com/data_recovery_macintosh/System_Integrity_Protection.shtml.
2586. Turn on two-factor authentication for your Apple ID, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT204915#:~:text=On%20your%20Mac%3A%20choose%20Apple,and%20follow%20the%20onscreen%20instructions>.
2587. Use two-factor authentication for Apple ID security on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchl8bd4e9c2/mac>.
2588. Health Care IT Consulting, from <https://logmeonce.com/resources/2023/08/09/two-factor-authentication-mac/#:~:text=A%3A%20The%20main%20benefit%20of,is%20%E2%81%A3safe%20and%E2%80%8D%20secure>.
2589. Apple Platform Security, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec79afd0274/web>.
2590. Use built-in network security features for Apple devices, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/deployment/depb59c050ef/web>.
2591. Prevent cross-site tracking in Safari on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/safari/sfri40732/mac>.
2592. How to use Safari's tools to protect your privacy while browsing, from <https://www.theverge.com/2020/2/12/21124844/apple-mac-safari-privacy-tools-private-network-browser-settings>.
2593. AirDrop operation, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec2261183f4/web#:~:text=AirDrop%20uses%20iCloud%20services%20to,with%20the%20user's%20Apple%20ID>.
2594. AirDrop security, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec2261183f4/web>.
2595. Use AirDrop on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/102538>.
2596. 24 Aug 2020, macOS Security: Managing Privileged Access & Credentials, from <https://www.beyondtrust.com/blog/entry/mac-os-security-managing-privileged-access-credentials>.
2597. Demystifying Mac Administration: Big Sur, Zero-Touch, and the Mac vs. PC at Work Debate, from <https://jumpcloud.com/blog/demystifying-mac-administration-challenges-trends-2021>.
2598. Change Users & Groups settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mtusr001/mac>.
2599. Kirk McElhearn (21 Sep 2023), Understanding User Accounts in macOS, from <https://www.intego.com/mac-security-blog/understanding-user-accounts-in-macos/>.

- 2600. How to Set Up Parental Control on Mac, from <https://www.howtoisolve.com/how-apply-restriction-on-use-installed-mac-apps-os-x-yosemite/>.
- 2601. Create a sharing-only user account on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp15577/mac#:~:text=If%20you%20want%20to%20give,Users%20%26%20Groups%20in%20the%20sidebar.>
- 2602. Glenn Fleishman(27 May 2021), How to create a sharing-only user in macOS to limit access, from <https://www.macworld.com/article/346628/create-a-sharing-only-user-in-macos-to-limit-access.html>.
- 2603. Change Guest User settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh15600/mac#:~:text=Learn%20how%20to%20set%20up,can't%20select%20Guest%20User.>
- 2604. Abbaz Uddin (02 Jun 2023), How to Create a Guest Account on a Mac, from <https://www.maketecheasier.com/create-guest-account-mac/>.
- 2605. Francis Yom, macOS Least Privilege Best Practices to Combat Rising Ransomware, from <https://www.cyberark.com/resources/blog/macos-least-privilege-best-practices-to-combat-rising-ransomware>.
- 2606. Tips for creating secure passwords on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp1088/mac>.
- 2607. Recommended macOS Security Configurations, from <https://support.addigy.com/hc/en-us/articles/4403726652435-Recommended-macOS-Security-Configurations>.
- 2608. Information Security Strategies for macOS Devices, from <https://informationsecurity.wustl.edu/guidance/information-security-strategies-for-macos-devices/>.
- 2609. Encrypt and protect a storage device with a password in Disk Utility on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/disk-utility/dskutl35612/mac>.
- 2610. Dany (28 Nov 2023), How to Encrypt Hard Drive on a Mac with 2 Reliable Methods, from <https://www.easeus.com/computer-instruction/encrypt-hard-drive-mac.html>.
- 2611. How to encrypt a Mac storage device, from <https://www.macworld.com/article/344206/how-to-encrypt-a-mac-storage-device.html>.
- 2612. How to encrypt an external USB drive using Disk Utility in MacOS, from <https://www.douglascollege.ca/sites/default/files/docs/student-services/How%20to%20Encrypt%20an%20external%20USB%20drive%20using%20Disk%20Utility%20in%20macOS.pdf>.
- 2613. Unlocking passwordless Mac authentication, from <https://www.jamf.com/blog/unlocking-passwordless-mac-authentication/>.
- 2614. Use security keys for two-factor authentication on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchld6920426/mac>.
- 2615. Anus Fox (03 Oct 2023), A security policy for macOS Sonoma, from <https://www.linkedin.com/pulse/security-policy-macos-sonoma-angus-fox/>.
- 2616. How to disable account on OS X Mavericks, from <https://apple.stackexchange.com/questions/135184/how-to-disable-account-on-os-x-mavericks>.
- 2617. How can I disable a User Account from the CLI with Mac OS X Server, from <https://serverfault.com/questions/61214/how-can-i-disable-a-user-account-from-the-cli-with-mac-os-x-server#new-answer>.
- 2618. Change permissions for files, folders or disks on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp1203/mac>.
- 2619. Configure a Gatekeeper setting in Apple Business Essentials, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/apple-business-essentials/axmd2430181c/web>.
- 2620. Open apps safely on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT202491>.
- 2621. View information about Mac processes in Activity Monitor, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/activity-monitor/actmnr1001/mac>.
- 2622. Set a firmware password on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT204455>.
- 2623. Change Sharing settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchl26e04309/mac#:~:text=On%20your%20Mac%2C%20use%20Sharing,may%20need%20to%20scroll%20down.>
- 2624. Change Media Sharing settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/hspe13371337/mac>.
- 2625. Danny Maiorca (27 Jan 2023), How to Change Your Mac Sharing Settings, from <https://appletoolbox.com/how-to-change-your-mac-sharing-settings/>.
- 2626. Set a firmware password on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/HT204455>.
- 2627. Azwan Jamaluddin (31 Aug 2023), How to Make Your Mac More Secure with a Firmware Password, from <https://www.hongkiat.com/blog/secure-mac-firmware-password/>.
- 2628. Daisy, How to Turn On/off Firmware Password on Mac, from <https://www.easeus.com/computer-instruction/turn-off-firmware-password-on-mac.html>.
- 2629. Disable Remote Management, from https://www.tenable.com/audits/items/CIS_Apple_macOS_11_v1.2.0_L1.audit:db78ec0a309ad050edcf25c2ce2683f0.
- 2630. Enable remote management for Remote Desktop, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/remote-desktop/apd8b1c65bd/mac>.
- 2631. How to Disable Remote Management using Mac Terminal, from <https://code2care.org/howto/disable-remote-management-using-mac-terminal/?un=1>.
- 2632. Emma Collins (04 May 2023), Remote Management for Apple Devices, from <https://www.helpwire.app/blog/mac-remote-management/>.
- 2633. Sandy Writtenhouse (16 Jun 2023), How to stop Safari on Mac from automatically opening web downloads, from <https://www.idownloadblog.com/2019/07/10/stop-opening-downloads-safari-mac/>.
- 2634. HOW TO PREVENT SAFARI ON YOUR MAC FROM AUTOMATICALLY OPENING DOWNLOADED FILES, from <https://www.easytech.lu/blog/macos-tip-prevent-safari-from-opening-downloaded-files>.
- 2635. Protecting against malware in macOS, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/security/sec469d47bd8/web>.
- 2636. Protect your Mac from malware, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh40596/mac>.

- 2637. How to allow install of non app store or identified developers on MacOS Sierra, from <https://apple.stackexchange.com/questions/294013/how-to-allow-install-of-non-app-store-or-identified-developers-on-macos-sierra>.
- 2638. Change Wi-Fi settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh11935/mac>.
- 2639. Lory Gil (28 Feb 2018), How to stop auto-joining a wifi network on Mac in High Sierra, from <https://www.imore.com/how-stop-auto-joining-wifi-network-mac>
- 2640. Install and uninstall apps from the internet or a disc on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh35835/mac>.
- 2641. Uninstall apps on your Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-us/102610>
- 2642. Require a password after waking your Mac, from [https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp2270/mac#:~:text=On%20your%20Mac%2C%20choose%20Apple,may%20need%20to%20scroll%20down.\)&text=Click%20the%20pop%20Dup%20menu,before%20a%20password%20is%20required](https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp2270/mac#:~:text=On%20your%20Mac%2C%20choose%20Apple,may%20need%20to%20scroll%20down.)&text=Click%20the%20pop%20Dup%20menu,before%20a%20password%20is%20required).
- 2643. Lee Stanton (05 Sep 2023), How To Set A Screensaver On A Mac, from <https://www.alphr.com/set-screensaver-mac/>.
- 2644. Search with Spotlight on Mac,from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp1008/mac#:~:text=Spotlight%20can%20help%20you%20quickly,calculations%20and%20conversions%20for%20you>.
- 2645. Turn off Siri Suggestions for Spotlight on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchl62db64f5/mac>.
- 2646. How to Turn Off Siri Suggestions, from <https://botpenguin.com/how-to-turn-off-siri-suggestions/>
- 2647. Lock devices, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/deployment/depb980a0be4/web#:~:text=Lock%20a%20Mac%3A%20Mobile%20device,and%20validated%20by%20the%20Mac>.
- 2648. Wipe for macOS devices,from <https://www.miradore.com/knowledge/macOS/wipe-for-macos-devices/#:~:text=The%20wipe%20is%20a%20security,device%20with%20ease%20when%20required>.
- 2649. Use MDM to enable Remote Management in macOS, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/102024>.
- 2650. Erase Apple devices,from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/deployment/dep0a819891e/web>.
- 2651. Locking a Mac remotely, from <https://www.miradore.com/knowledge/macOS/locking-mac-remotely/>
- 2652. Smriti (24 Apr 2023), Wipe all data from a macOS device, from <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/mem/intune/remote-actions/device-wipe-macos>.
- 2653. Remote Lock and Remote Wipe with Addigy Mobile Device Management (MDM), from <https://support.addigy.com/hc/en-us/articles/4403542406419-Remote-Lock-and-Remote-Wipe-with-Addigy-Mobile-Device-Management-MDM>
- 2654. Block connections to your Mac with a firewall, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh34041/mac>.
- 2655. Change Firewall settings on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh11783/14.0/mac/14.0>.
- 2656. Ratnesh Kumar (04 Sep 2023), How to Enable and Use Firewall on Mac in macOS 14 Sonoma, from <https://geekchamp.com/how-to-enable-and-use-firewall-on-mac/>.
- 2657. How Do I Open Firewall Ports for Apple Mac, from <https://www.techsolutions.support.com/how-to/how-do-i-open-firewall-ports-for-apple-mac-11403>.
- 2658. Use SSL to connect to the outgoing mail server in Mail on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mail/mlhlp1072/mac>.
- 2659. How to Use SSL With an Email Account in macOS Mail, from <https://www.lifewire.com/os-x-ssl-email-1165001>.
- 2660. Set up a VLAN on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mh15134/mac>.
- 2661. How to setup VLAN from Mac OS Mojave using terminal, from <https://superuser.com/questions/1535964/how-to-setup-vlan-from-mac-os-mojave-using-terminal>.
- 2662. Apple Remote Desktop User Guide, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/remote-desktop/welcome/mac>.
- 2663. Using RDP to Connect to a Windows Computer from MacOS, from <https://cat.pdx.edu/platforms/mac/remote-access/using-rdp-to-connect-to-a-windows-computer-from-macos/>.
- 2664. Temporarily allow a website to see your IP address in Safari on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-hk/guide/safari/ibrwc3feb013/mac>.
- 2665. Use iCloud Private Relay on Mac, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlecadabe0/mac>.
- 2666. Cassie (24 Oct 2023), How to Turn On/Off Automatic Updates on macOS Sonoma/Ventura, from <https://www.drhuho.com/how-to/turn-on-automatic-updates-mac>.
- 2667. Keep your Mac up to date, from <https://support.apple.com/en-in/guide/mac-help/mchlp1065/mac>.
- 2668. What is Mac patch management, from <https://www.kandji.io/apple-mdm-definitions/what-is-mac-patch-management/#:~:text=Mac%20patch%20management%20refers%20to,to%20date%20through%20periodic%20updates>.
- 2669. Patch Management for macOS devices, from <https://www.manageengine.com/patch-management/mac-patch-management.html#:~:text=Mac%20patch%20management%20involves%20managing,the%20production%20environment%20for%20deployment>.
- 2670. Vivek Gite (27 Oct 2023), How To Update macOS Using Command Line Software Update Tool, from <https://www.cyberciti.biz/faq/apple-macos-x-update-softwareupdate-bash-shell-command/>.
- 2671. Kelsey Kinzer(14 Mar 2022), Key Considerations for macOS Patch Management, from <https://jumpcloud.com/blog/macOS-patch-management>.
- 2672. Jimmy Graham (14 Aug 2019), Optimizing the patch management process, from <https://www.helpnetsecurity.com/2019/08/14/patch-management-process/>.
- 2673. Automated Patch Management Tool, from <https://www.solarwinds.com/patch-manager/use-cases/automated-patch-management>
- 2674. Cristian Neagu, Patch Management Policy, from <https://heimdalsecurity.com/blog/patch-management-policy/>.

- 2675. Omkar Hiremath, BASICS OF PATCH MANAGEMENT POLICIES, from <https://www.softwaresecured.com/basics-of-patch-management-policies/>.
- 2676. Create a MacOS Patch Policy, from <https://jumpcloud.com/support/create-a-macos-patch-policy>.
- 2677. Deploy patches automatically with Automated Patch Management Software, from https://www.manageengine.com/patch-management/automated-patch-deployment.html?fea_drop.
- 2678. Endpoint automation to propel your digital workplace, from <https://www.manageengine.com/products/desktop-central/>.
- 2679. What is Patch Manager Plus, from <https://www.manageengine.com/patch-management/>.
- 2680. Patch & Asset Management, from <https://heimdalsecurity.com/enterprise-security/products/patch-management-software>.
- 2681. Simplify Mac patch management, from <https://www.ninjaone.com/patch-management/mac/>.
- 2682. Patching fit for any business need, from <https://lp.atera.com/patch-management>.
- 2683. Patch Management, from <https://jumpcloud.com/platform/patch-management>.